

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	01 Feb 68	2400	01 Feb 68
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened				Dog
2		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
3	0148		Fr E Co: Echo 1st plat, 4th sqd has returned.				Dty Off, J
4		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
5	0250		Fr E Co: Echo 1st plat, 1st sqd is returning at this time.				Dty Off, J
6		0310	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
7	0325		Fr Bunker Control: No longer on 50% alert.				Dty Off, J
8		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
9		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
10		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
11		0705	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
12		0715	To B Co 2nd plat & Co CO: Sometime today B 2nd plat will be moved to BS 623922. Will lift out mortar ammo prior to move.				Dty Off, J
13	0825		Fr Bde: States that there is a report of 1000 VC in Chau Tu (1) at coord BS 590940. VC are supposed to have a 50 cal machine gun and plan to use it on APC as they pass the village.				B Co, Map, Bn CO
14	0830		Fr Bde: States that we are to have 2 tracks and 2 sqds ready to go Opcon to 1/6 Inf on order.				Dty Off, J
15	0835		Fr A Co: 1st sqd, 2d plat back in BC. OP remains out.				B Co 1st plat, S3
16		0915	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.				Dty Off, J
17	1100		Fr B Co: Gave location of its units.				Dty Off, J, Map, Arty
18	1110		Fr B Co: Villagers report many VC west of B 2nd plat and east of Highway #1. 2d plat spotted 1 VC on ridge to west. Hill to west of 2d plat is night location for VC in the area.				Dty Off, J
19	1140		Fr 1/6 to S3: 0800 tomorrow B 1st plat will become Opcon to the 1/6 Inf. 1 plat & co hq element will be moved to Binh Son bridges by 1/6 Inf.				Dty Off, J
20	1150		Fr A Co: 3d plat receiving sniper fire coord BS 701951. Returned fire. Neg results.				Map, Dty Off, J
21	1155		Fr A Co: A Co 2nd plat at coord BT 602011 found a booby trapped arty round. Will blow it in place.				Dty Off, J, Map
22	1327		Fr A Co: Gave location of their units				Dty Off, J
23	1453		Fr B Co: 2d plat will be at BS 623928 at 1600.				Dty Off, J, Binh Son
24	1515		Fr TF Barker: Had contact at BS 665875. They are calling in gunships. Informed them that there was no friendly elements in that area.				Bde, S3, Dty Off, J
25	1526		Fr Binh Son: 1 VC Co at BS 623941, BS 626938, BS 627937. Bde, Dty Off				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	01 Feb 68	2400	01 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
26	0615		Fr H Troop: Sending 3 tracks to Binh Son Bridge tonight.	Dty Off, J, B Co, S3			
27	1300		Fr E Co: Found an explosive device between bk 12 & 13. Consisted of 20 lbs of explosive inside a sandbag and the powder was wrapped in a poncho. No detonator was present. Rope was wrapped around the bag. E Co blew the charge at 1330. Made a crater 3 ft deep & 4 ft in dia.				
28	1800		Fr B Co: One company of VC around Long Vinh #1 BS 610910 and Phuc Tho #1 BS 632701 grid square BS 62901 They have M79, about 6 machine guns and 4 mortars. This was reported to B 2nd plat by two civilians. They said the VC were hiding in the bamboo & brush. Action: Firing arty.	Dty Off, J, S3, Bde			
29	1813		Fr Bunker Control: Bk 14 is receiving sniper fire at this time. The fire is coming from the village directly in front of them. The 106 are going to fire on area.				
30	1835		Fr Bunker Control: The people that fired at our bunkers were driving cows.	Dty Off, J			
31	1855		Fr B Co: If VC move to Binh Son tonight they will use Thunder Road. The people informed us of this.				
32	1903		Fr E Co: Unable to find out the name of the young boy shot in the village. Patrol is still in village.	Dty Off, J			
33		1904	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.				
34	1913		Fr E Co: Recon #3 is returning.	Dty Off, J			
35	1926		Fr Bde: The gunships & flare ships will be on station (northern peninsula, 6405 on line to 6408) at 2000 hrs tonight. They will report results to 1-52d Inf on primary push.	Dty Off, J			
36	1940		Fr B 2d plat to S3: 2d plat was informed by 1st plat that two battalions are in his area. The arty we fired while ago hit right on one of the companies it was stated. At 2300 hrs B 1st plat is supposed to be hit by 5 companies. The rest will go to the south. Info came from Binh Son.				
37	2007		Fr B 2d plat: B CO wants us to call him on Organic Push.	Dty Off, J			
38		2010	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				
39	2014		Fr B 1st plat: B 1st plat is receiving a few sniper rounds. The fire is coming from the southwest. Binh Son Bridge BS 597927.	Dty Off, J			
40	2203		Fr CAP 4: Patrol spotted two VC about 20 meters out in front of them. BT 628047. They had wpns.				
41	2011		Fr S3: Our boundaries changed. New loc was sent.	Dty Off, J			
42	2218		Fr Bk Control: Echo ambush 3 left 10 min ago.	Dty Off, J			
43	2305		To Bde: Sitrep - no change				
44	2315		Fr Bde: Eff 020800 return Binh Son bridge to 1-6 Inf. Plat at bridge will be Opcon to 1-6 Inf.	Dty Off, J			
45	2325		Fr 1-6 Inf: We will have one command company and one plt at Binh Son bridge tomorrow at 0800.				
46		2358	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
47		2400	Journal closed				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD LTR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP # 33 FOR PERIOD 011600 TO 021600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR conducting, search, ambush, security and patrolling operations. 1-52 Inf furnished security, fire support and reaction forces for CAP teams, CLDC and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security of Co A BC BS 700975 and conducted 2 platoon sized search patrols departing Co BC, pt1 #2 Apex BT 664014, #3 Apex BS 667937. Both patrols returned Co A BC 021530 w/neg contact. 1st plat Co A returned to Opcon 1-52 from Opcon 1-6 Inf 021405 and continues security and ambush opns in NW portion of AO vic BT 503774.

Co A conducted 1 ambush night of 1 Feb BS 618910 w/neg contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues Opcon to 1-6 Inf (security of LZ Gator BS 543966). 1st plat Co B continued security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927 and 2d plat Co B continues security and ambush operations vic Gioa Thuy (6) BS 622928.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remained Opcon to 1-6 Inf and 1st, 2nd, and wpns plat (-) remained Opcon to 1-46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. 021430 2 sqds Co E were airlifted from LZ Ann BS 655961 to augment MP outpost BT 622017 (Opcon to MPs)

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By msg NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish security, fire support and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of BC BS 700975 and will conduct ambush and patrolling opns in AO. 1 fire team continues security of OP Black BS 695975 and 1st plat Co A continues security and ambush opns in NW portion of AO vic BT 503774.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues Opcon to 1-6 Inf (securing LZ Gator BS 573966). 1st plat Co B continues security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927 and 2d plat Co B continues ambush and security opns vic Giao Thuy (4) BS 622928.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-6 Inf and 1st, 2d, and wpns plat (-) remain Opcon to 1-46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation operations. 2 sqds Co E remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: MEDCAP

CoA Le Thuy 2, BS 695975, 25 personnel treated.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 1129 NARA Date 5/21/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ~~///~~ 011800 LZ Ann BS 655961 received 3-4 rounds sniper fire. Fire returned, results - neg.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
QN/BS BS655961	011800	Co+/Fire Base	Hq,E 1/52/0	UNK/0	En

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: Resupply operations temporarily halted 021045 - 021115 due to aircraft being grounded by weather.

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>	
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>
A CO D N		2			1					1 1		
B CO D N												2
C CO D N												
E CO D N					2							
TOTAL D N		2	3							1 1		2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

Page 3 of 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MB9 NARA Date 5/21/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	16 0	VC KIA (C)	0
NVA KIA (P)	50 0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	5/0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	50	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	186
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st plat BT 573002

B CO ~~A~~(-) Op Con 1-6 Inf 1st plat BS627928, 2nd plat BS 611928

C CO ~~A~~(-) Op Con 1-6 Inf 1st, 2nd Wpns(-) plat Op Con 1-46 Inf

E CO ~~B~~(-) LZ Ann BS 655961 ^{2 sqds} 2nd sqd Op Con MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 695965

Prepared By: PSG Arvin Douma

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 1187 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no. of pages 3

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to		
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken				
	in	out	hour	date	hour	date	
			0001	2 Feb 68	2400	2 Feb 68	
1	0001		Journal Opened		J		
2		0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
3		0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
4		0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
5		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
6		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
7	0505		Fr Co E: 2nd sqd 1st plt returned to BC		Dty Off, J, Map		
8	0545		Fr Co E: recon patrol is back in base camp		Dty Off, J, Map		
9		0555	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
10		0650	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
11		0750	To Co C: remain in same configuration for 1 day possibly 2, no decision made until we find out disposition fo 1-6 Inf		Dty Off, J		
12	0755		Fr Co A: ambushes are in place		Dty Off, J, Map, Bde		
13	0845		Fr Co A: patrols are leaving, 3rd plt 667934, 2nd plt 704948		Dty Off, J, Map, Bde		
14		0900	To Bde: SITREP - no change - gave unit loc and activities		Dty Off, J, Map		
15	0915		Fr Co A: 2nd plt left BC at 0915		Dty Off, J		
16	0925		Fr Co A: 3rd plt moving out of base camp		Dty Off, J		
17		0945	To Co B 2nd plt: what size element do you have moving out: Reply: squad size		Bde, Dty Off, J		
18	1005		Fr CAP 3: have a patrol go to loc 675977, time 1030 to 1300		Co A, Dty Off, J, Map		
19		1040	To Bde: SITREP - no change, neg contact		Dty Off, J		
20	1046		Notified Co E to have 14 psnl ready to go to MPs in 30 min		Dty Off, J		
21	1055		Fr Co B: reports one squad oc VC loc 6193, armed with SA, after arty fired they moved to 6395, at least one company of VC loc 6191, the arty broke up the element and they moved to east, locals think the VC will hit Binh Son tonight if they aren't located today		Dty Off, J, Bde, S2		
22	1130		Called Co C CO: informed that protective mask and a 292 will be sent out, are to keep the same configuration as before		Dty Off, J,		
23		1150	To Bde: SITREP - no change, neg contact		Dty Off, J		
24		1305	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
25		1330	To Bde: sent unit locations		Dty Off, J, Map		
26	1335		Fr T F Barker: have contact at 732879, have them				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

signature

Robert O. Calvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 Year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from		to		
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	hour	date
			1st Bn, 52d Inf	Coord BS 655961	0001	2 Feb 68	2400	2 Feb 68
27	1343		pinned up against the ocean, are calling in gunships		Dty Off, J, Map			
28	1400		Fr Bde: Isolated enemy troops are changing into civilian cloths to avoid capture, besure your forces check all ID cards of civilians		All Companies, Dty Of			
29	1405		Fr Bde: spotted 1 VC with weapon going north of river grid 6297		Dty Off, J			
30	1432		Fr T F Barker: Co A 1st plt is no longer Op Con to us, they will return back to you		Dty Off, J, S3, Bde			
31	1435		Fr Bde: each time we have an eagle flight we must report it to Bde		Dty Off, J			
32	1440		Fr 1-6: east of Binh Son bridge about 800 meters east there are 15-20 sampans shuttling people from south to north		Dty Off, J			
33	1530		To Bde: SITREP - no change, gave units loc		Dty Off, J, Map			
34	1550		To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J			
35	1603		Fr TOC to Rear: new AO boundry notified of		Dty Off, J, Map			
36	1630		To Bde: our elements that make up the CLDC reaction force		Dty Off, J			
37	1630		To Co A: have 1st plt not go NW of a line formed from BS 572992 and BT 592023, have ambushes along this line		Dty Off, J			
38	1715		To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J			
39	1750		Fr Bde: MP are going to get hit tonight, info came from Bde S2		Dty Off, J, S2			
40	1810		Fr T F Barker: request extention into our AO for tomorrow from 0600 - 1800, grid 7088, 7089, 7289, 7189: reply: S3 gave him permission		Dty Off, J, Map			
41	183-0		Fr Bde: From 1800 to 0700 hrs there will be a gray alert		Dty Off, J			
42	1928		Fr CAP 1: night ambush coord 609959 from 2000 - 2400hrs		Dty Off, J, Map			
43	1930		Fr Co A: all ambushes in positions		Dty Off, Bde			
44	2000		To Bde: sent in locations of units		Dty Off, J, Map			
45	2009		To Bde: sent loc of CAP units		Dty Off, J, Map			
46	2030		To Bde: SITREP - no change, neg contact		Dty Off, J			
47	2105		Fr Bde: claymores will not be carried while the blasting cap is instered into the fuse		All Companies			
48	2135		Fr CAP 1: report 100 VC at coord 618953, request H&I on grid; Action arty fired H&I, neg results		Dty Off, Bde, J, Map			
49	2200		Fr Co A: reports that VC fired on Co A 1st plt fire came from edge of village 590997, had one man shot in arm, VC had AW and wearing steel helmets		Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
50	2255		To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf					Robert A. Colvin			

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

Dty Off, J

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

FOR Robert C. Calvin

DA Form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MR9 NARA Date 5/29/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP # 34 FOR PERIOD 021600 TO 031600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf furnished security, fire support and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security of Co A BC BS 700975 and 1 fire team secured OP Black BS 695975. 1st plat continued ambush/security ops in NW portion of AO (strip 300 meters either side of line from BS 575990 to BT 595024) 1st plat conducted 4 ambushes night of 2 Feb at BT 608003, BT 608006, BT 608007 and BS 577987.

Ambush at BS 577987 had enemy contact 022040. Results: 1 WHA, (see para 6, 7.)

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued Opcon to 1-6 Inf (security LZ Gator BS 573966). 1st plat continued security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927 and 2d plat Co B continues security and ambush operations vicinity Giao Thuy (6) BS 622928.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remained Opcon to 1-6 Inf and 1st plat, 2d plat and wpns plat (-) remained Opcon to 1-46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. 1st sqd 1st plat and 3d squad Recon plat remained Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 1 of 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 7827 NARA Date 5/24/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish security, fire support and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams and adjacent unit.

1-52 Inf (-) is prepared to assume mission of 1-6 Inf on order.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC BS 700975 and 1 fire team secures OP Black BS 695975. 1st plat will continue ambush/security activities in NW portion of AO (strip 300 meters either side of line from BS 575990 to BT 595024).

On 4 Feb Co A will conduct TBA ambushes and two patrols one patrol SP/RP BC Apex Dong Le (2) BS 650997 and on SP/RP BC Apex Van Tuong (2) BS 897945.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues Opcon to 1-6 Inf (security LZ Gator BS 573966. 1st plat continues security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927 and 2d plat Co B continues ambush/security opns vic Giao Thuy (4) BS 622928.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-6 Inf and 1st plat 2d plat, and wpns plat (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. 1st sqd 1st plat and 3d sqd Recon plat remains Opcon to Military Police OP HT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ~~#####~~ 032040 1st plat squad ambush triggered at BS 587977, 12 VC W/AK 46 or 47 rifles, steel helmets and gray uniforms. SA and claymores were fired at VC, VC returned fire; results, 1 US WHA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS BS587977	032040	Sqd/Amb	1-A-1-52/1 WHA	UNK/0	Fr

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO D N			3					1 1	1
B CO D N		2							2
C CO D N									
E CO D N								1	
TOTAL D N		2	3					2 1	3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 WHA
1 WNHA
2 KNHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 11 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	0
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	50	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	186
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st plat BT 587004

B CO ~~1st~~(-) Op Con 1-6 Inf, 1st plat BS627927, 2nd plat BS 611928

C CO ~~1st~~(-) Op Con 1-6 Inf, 1st plat, 2nd plat, Wpns Plat(-) Op Con 1-46 Inf

E CO ~~1st~~(-) LZ Am BS 655961, 2 Squads Op Con MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 695975

A. Additional Info, 2nd plat Co C (Op Con to 1-46 Inf) had ambush set at BT 393136. At 030535 one man who had been asleep, awakened shouted here they come and opened fire w/ M-16 rifle into other members of ambush. Result, 1 WNHA and 2 WNHA (died of wounds).

Prepared By: PSG Arrin Douma

Signature: *Arrin Douma*

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	3 Feb 68	2400	3 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened				J
2	0100		To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
4		0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
5		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
6		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
7	0502		Fr Co E: at 030450 1st plt 3rd sqd had returned to base camp				Dty Off, J
~~8 0520 Fr 1-46: the Co C element was on 50% alert~~							
8	0520		Fr 1-46: Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd made contact, had 3 WHA, all believed serious, further info will follow				Dty Off, J
9	0535		Fr 1-46: psnl form 1st plt 2nd sqd Co C psnl were set up in U shap ambush, one man woke up and started firing on his own element, wounding three men, there were no VC involvde, loc coord 393136 - WHAS PVT OTTE,* PFC Eames, PFC Dickson*; * dead of arrival				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
10	0545		Fr 1-46: Co C element was on 50% alert at the time of the incident, they were informed to be on 100% alert				Bde, Dty Off, J
11	0650		Fr Co C: Underwood was the man that did the shooting				Dty Off, J
12		0655	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
13	0737		Fr Co A: all of 1st plt has returned				Dty Off, J, Map
14		0746	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
15	0820		Fr Co A: village chief said there were about 30 of them, two were critically wounded, AK47 brass was found and it was new, people were wearing helmets, Co A CO reports having one detainee that his 3rd plt captured, the detainee was cant sleeping				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
16		0930	To Bde: sent locations of units				Dty Off, J, Map
17	1003		Fr Co E: 1st sqd recon plt is back				Dty Off, J, Map
18	1050		Fr Bde: CLDC reportw two men digging holes and about 50 more men to their right at 572021; Action: contacted Co A to have 1st plt check it.				Dty Off, J, Map
19	1150		Fr Co B: villagers at BS 624938 report that approx 1 sqd of VC have been coming into village every night around 1800hrs, their routes varies from night to night, request to put an ambush on the east side of river at 624935, one female reported to us that an approx plt size force moved into village at 618904, about one day ago, all friendly villagers moved to Binh Son,				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

Signature
James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD Downgraded At 3 years
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

File
8AR

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0000	3 Feb 68	2400	3 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
			VC sympathizers stayed in village: Reply: contact Binh Son letting them know where you are, make sure you stay on east side of river				Dty Off, J
20		1245	To Bde: sent location of units				Dty Off, J, Map
21		1255	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
22	1350		Fr Binh Son: have a report of a battalion of VC at 625933, do we have any troops in area, if not would like to use arty fire; Reply: no troops in area, fire arty at the loc				Dty Off, J, Map
23	1420		Fr S3: going to fire battery, one round after they get on ground and release the CMC ship				Dty Off, J
24		1450	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
25	1450		Fr Co A: sent night location for 1st plt				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
26		1530	To Bde: sent CLDC info				Dty Off, J
27		1542	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
28	1615		Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plt closed 2nd plt CP				Dty Off, J, Map
29	1650		Fr Co E: 4th sqd 1st plt now in BC				Dty Off, J, Map
30		1710	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
31	1710		Fr Co A: sent night locations				Dty Off, J, Map
32	1835		Fr Co E: patrol sent out to find sniper had returned				Dty Off, J
33		1830	To Bde: Sent in unit locations				Dty Off, J, Map
34	1830		Fr Binh Son: sent PF locations				Dty Off, J
35		1755	(delayed entry) To Bde: LZ Ann received 6 rds of sniper, fire came from SW loc 658961, no one hit				Dty Off, J, Map
36	1850		Fr CAP 3: receiving SA and AW from BS 667990, request fire mission, arty observed 20 VC w/wpn moving from BS 659977 to 622980, arty called, they received approx 200 rds from 3 AW, neg casualties				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
37	1925		Fr Co A: elements have moved out to their night locations				Dty Off, J
38	1927		Fr Co B: SITREP normal, 2nd plat 2nd sqd has moved out to their night loc				Dty Off, J
39	1937		Fr Co A: 1st plt 1st sqd & 2nd sqd have reached night loc				Dty Off, J
40	1940		Fr CAP 3: due to intecoo report they are changing their activities, moving to loc 655979, leaving 2000 returning 2330				Dty Off, J, Map
41	2000		Fr CAP Teams: sent locations in of CAP 1,2,3,4				Dty Off, J, Map
42		2030	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
43		2032	To Co A: notified 1st plt 1st sqd that they are 500 meters due west of friendly ambush of CAP 2				Dty Off, J
44	2045		Fr Co A: 2nd plt 2nd sqd is in position				Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 1189 NARA Date 5/14/01

Journal Closed

Authority NND 873541
By msg NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP # 35 FOR PERIOD 031600 TO 041600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf furnished security, fire support and reaction for CLDC, CAP Teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of Co A BC BS 700975 and one fire team security for OP BLACK BS 695975, 1st plat continued security and ambush operations in Nw portion of AO (strip 300 meters either side of line from BS 575990 to BT 595024). Co A(-) conducted ambush night of 3 Feb at BS 681990 and BS 696969 w/neg contact, 1st plat Co A conducted night ambushes, day QPs at BS 605011, BS 609010 and 618010 w/neg contact.. 041016 Co A 1st plat departed on patrol SP/RP BS 700975 APEX BS 720949 w/enemy contact 041053 BS 716956, squad size enemy unit (see para 6,7).

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continued Op Con to 1-6 Inf securing LZ Gator BS 573966. 1st plat Co B continued security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927 and 2nd plat continues patrolling and ambush operations vic patrol base BS 623929.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Remains Op Con to 1-6 Inf and 1st plat, 2nd plat, and wpns plat(-) remained Op Con to 1-48 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Continued security of Bn fire base (LZ Ann BS 655961) and fire base renovation. 041300 - 041600 recon plat(-) conducted security patrol SP/RP BS 655961, Apex BS 675965 w/neg contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GLDC and CAP Teams. 1-52 Inf is prepared to assume mission of 1-6 Inf on order.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Continues security of Co A BC BS 700975 and one fire team secures OP BLACK BS 695975. On 4 Feb Co A(-) will conduct TAB patrols and ambushes in AO. 1st plat Co A will continue ambush/security operations in NW portions of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 to BT 595024).

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continues Op Con to 1-6 Inf (security of LZ Gator BS 573966). 1st plat continues security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927 and 2nd plat continues patrolling and ambush ops vic patrol base BS 623929.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) remains Op Con to 1-6 Inf and 1st plat, 2nd plat and wpns plat(-) remain Op Con to 1-46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Continues security of Bn fire base (LZ Ann) and fire base renovations, 1st sqd 1st plat and 3rd sqd recon plat continues Op Con to MP OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: MEDCAPS

Co A	Le Thuy (1)	BS 683985	total	psnl treated	132
Co A	Le Thuy (2)	BS 675975	"	"	44

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 2 of 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MR9 NARA Date 5/24/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) Small Unit Contacts: 031850 (Info only) CAL L-3 BS 664985 received approx 200 rds SA and AW fire from BS 667990, artillery was called; results - neg.

031852 LZ Ann BS 655961 received 6rds SA fire from vic BS 658961. fire returned by SA and AW; results - neg.

041052 Co A 3rd plat made contact w/squad size ene enemy unit at BS 716959, artillery called in and organic 81MM mortars fired; results - neg.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS BS 658961	031853	Co+/Fire Base	Hq, E-1-52/0	UNK/0	En
QN/BS BS 716959	041052	Plat/S&C	3-Co A -1-52/0	UNK/0	En

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	PT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO D N				5				1 1	
B CO D N		2							2
C CO D N				1					
E CO D N		1		1					
TOTAL D N	1		7			1		1 1	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA 0

KWHA 2

WHA (E) 0

WNHA (E) 1

WHA (R) 1

WNHA (R) 0

MJA 0

MNHA 0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C) 0

VC KIA (C) 0

NVA KIA (P) 0

VC KIA (P) 0

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA 16

KWHA 8

WHA (E) 50

WNHA (E) 30

WHA (R) 6

WNHA (R) 8

MHA 0

MNHA 0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C) 0

VC KIA (C) 186

NVA KIA (P) 0

VC KIA (P) 0

NVA POW 0

VC POW 13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st plat BT 582000

B CO B(-) Op Con 1-6 Inf 1st plat BS 6297 2nd plat BS 623928

C CO B(-) Op Con 1-6 Inf 1st plat, 2nd plat, Wpns Plat(-) Op Con 1-46 Inf

E CO B(-) LZ Ann BS 655961, 2 squads Op Con MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 655975

Prepared By: PSG Arvin Douma

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT JOURNAL

page no. 1 no. of pages 3

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0000	4 Feb 68	2400	4 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened	J			
2	0012		Fr Bde: tower 81 on the southwest corner of CLDC reports seeing fire and sniper fire in area				
3		0050	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J Dty Off, J			
4	0126		Fr Co E: 4th sqd recon plt in position now	Dty Off, J			
5		0152	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
6		0255	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
7		0355	To Bde: SITREYP - no change	Dty Off, J			
8	0500		Fr Co E: 4th sqd recon plt in back inside perimeter,	Dty Off, J			
9		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
10		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
11		0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
12	0720		Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plt ambush has returned	Dty Off, J			
13	0730		Fr Co A: 2nd sqd 3rd plt ambush back in BC	Dty Off, J			
14	0750		Fr Co A: all night activities are in BC, 1st plt moving to coord BT 585004	Dty Off, Bde, J, Map			
15		0920	To Bde: sent in all unit loc	Dty Off, J, Map			
16	0924		Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plt w/plt leader and sqd leader just departed this station	Dty Off, J			
17	0937		Fr Binh Son: PF opns moving fr BS 580976, operate in area bounded by BS 605980, 610974, 615986, 610987, at 1600hrs PF will move back to BS 620976	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
18	1000		Fr Co B: 2nd plt loc at coord BS 632934	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
19	1010		Fr Co A: 3rd plt has patrol going to coord 720949	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
20	1035		Fr Bde: tower 18 receiving sniper fire, request we send a plt and check it out, fire coming from coord 569018	Dty Off, J, Map			
21	1050		Fr Co A: 3rd plt has enemy contact approx sqd of VC at BS 716959, calling in arty at this time, Co A going to fire mortars, at 1112 mortars ceased				
22	1120		3rd plt moving into area Fr Co B: 2nd plt loc 637923	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
23	1122		Fr Co A: MEDCAPS - treated 81 baby, 33 women, 13 men				
24	1124		Fr Bunker Control: bunker #1 reports incoming rds coord 658958, Co E ambush is going to return to the perimeter under the cover of 1060 mortar fire				
25	1127		Fr Co A: sent loc of elements	Dty Off, J Dty Off, J, Map			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

signature

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5180.10
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

File
8PR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52Inf		Coord BS 665961		from		to	
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
26	1134		F th Bunker Control: bunker #1 reported some incoming			Dty Off, J, Map	
27	1137		rds, BS 658957 Fr Co E: 1st sqd recon returned to BC			Dty Off, J, Map	
28		1145	To Bde: sent loc of units			Dty Off, J, Map	
29	1159		Fr Co B: 2nd plt spotted 6 males, moving in a westerly direction from BS 638912 towards ROK minefields, request aerial observation			Dty Off, J, Map	
30	1205		F th Co B: 2nd plt talked to Vietnamese people, said civic action people from Binh Son been carrying food to the VC			Dty Off, J, S2	
31	1230		Fr Co A: 1st plt 3rd sqd going on search and clear in SW area of their position			Dty Off, Bde, J	
32	1235		To Bde: plt to check out sniper at CLDC is in position			Dty Off, J, Map	
33	1245		Fr Bde: start at stream coord 718919, follow west to 701924, take west branch of stream NW to 687923, follow trail west to road 644922, follow road to coord 625923, go west to trail to Binh Son distric AO			Dty Off, J, S3	
34		1300	To Bde: sent in unit locations			Dty Off, J, Map	
35	1320		Fr Co E: ~~plt/sqd~~ sqd size elements going to Phu Long (1), Phu Long (2) w/APEX of 670960 depart time of 1330			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
36	1325		Fr Co B 2nd plt: stay north of the improved road			Dty Off, J	
37	1338		Fr Co A: sent loc of elements			Dty Off, J, Map	
38	1346		Fr Co B: plt ldr w/3rd sqd choosing to CP			Dty Off, J	
39		1400	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
40	1430		Fr Co E: 1st plt ldr & 2nd sqd 1st plt is in Phu Long (1) BS 658962			Dty Off, J, Map	
41	1435		Fr Co A: all 1st plt at CP at 585004, 3rd plt at BS 710958 and moving to Co A BC			Dty Off, J, Map	
42		1445	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
43	1530		Fr 1-6: recommend at least two plt go LZ Gator and 2 plt on Binh Son bridge and a mortar plt at Chippewa. will leave the ammo there			Dty Off, J, S3	
44	1550		Fr Bde: MP states a PF reported some white powder on the ground at the second village south of Binh Son (Long Vinh 2) Action: checked out and found to be CS			Dty Off, J	
45		1600	To Bde: info on CLDC passed on to Bde TOC			Dty Off, J	
46	1715		Fr 1-46: OP 5 reports seeing 6 people at coord 580977, moving north east toward 1-53 AO			Dty Off, Co A, Map	
47	1804		Fr C&C: reconed area, saw nothing			Dty Off, J	
48	1948		Fr Companies: received locations of units			Dty Off, Bde, Map	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

signature

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MRZ NARA Date 5/24/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP # ~~36~~ FOR PERIOD 041600 TO 051600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf furnished security, fire support and reaction forces for CIDG, CAP teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A: continues security of Co A BC BS 790975 and one FT continued security of OP BLACK BS 695975. 1st plat continued security and ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of line from BS 575990 to BT 595024) w/neg contact 050840 - 051600 and still out Co A 2nd platoon conducted search SP/RP BC, APEX BS 714945 w/enemy contact 050943/BS 697962 and 051247/BS 709945 (see para 6,7). Co A ambushes 041800 - 050700, 593008 - neg contact, 603005 - neg contact, 580000 - neg contact, 701964 - neg contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued OpCon to 1-6 Inf securing LZ Gator ~~BS 573966~~ BS 573966. 1st plat CoB continued security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927 and 2d plat CoB continues patrolling and ambush operations vicinity patrol base BS 623929

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains OpCon to 1-6 Inf and 1st plat, ~~2d Plat~~ 2d Plat, and w/neg plat (-) remained OpCon to ~~1-46~~ 1-46 Inf

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: 3rd sqd 1st plat conducts search in attempt to locate sniper TOD SP/RP BS 655961 APEX BS 646961 still out 051600, 051500/BS 658958 the patrol saw someone running in brush, party would not halt, patrol opened fire; result: 1 woman shot in chest (injured) dust-off complete 051537. 051555 this patrol picked up 4 male detainees at BS 658958, Co E ambush 041810 - 050700 BS 660950, neg contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 1 of 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MR9 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in continuing search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP Teams and CLDC. 1-52 is prepared to assume mission of 1-6 Inf on order.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Continues security of Co A BC BS 700975 and one fire team secures OP BLACK BS 695975. Co A(-) will conduct TBA ambushes and local patrolling in AO. 1st plat Co A will continue ambush/security opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 to BT 595024).

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) Continues OpCon to 1-6 Inf (Security of LZ Gator BS 573966). 1st plat Co B continues security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927 and 2d Plat CoB continues patrolling opns via patrol base BS623929

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) remains Op Con to 1-6 Inf and 1st plat, 2nd plat and wpns plat(-) remains Op Con to 1-46 Inf,

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS655961 and fire base renovation. 1st sqd 1st plat and 3d sqd recon plat continues OpCon to MP OP HT 622017. 1st/2d One plat Co E will conduct search TOD 060700 SP/RP BS 655961 APEX BS 653929 TOR TBA.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

MedCap Operations

Co A	Le Thuy (1)	BS685985	Treated	13 men,	33 women,	81 children	Total	127 pers
Co A	Le Thuy (2)	BS675975	"	21 "	47 "	87 "	"	87 "

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 042324 Bn fire base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 received SAF from BS 658958, 1 hand grenades thrown into perimeter and 1 hand held flare fired outside perimeter. Fire returned by SA & AW. Casualties: 0. Results: Negative.

050943 2d plat Co A engaged by 6-8 VC w/SA and AW at BS 697962. Fire returned. Results: Negative.

051247 - 2d plat Co A at BS 709945 engaged by enemy SA fire. Fire returned by SA, AW and arty. Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INT BY
Q ^N /BS BS 655961	042324	Co (+)/Fire Base	Hq E 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS BS 697962	050943	Plat / S/D	2 A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS BS 709945	051247	Plat / S/D	2 A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP S & D FT CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D			1		1	
N		5			1	
B CO D						2
N						
C CO D						
N						
E CO D	1					
N		1				
TOTAL D	1		1		1	
N		6			1	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

Page 3 of 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	0
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	50	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	186
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOG BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st Plat CP BS 585999

B CO ~~BC~~ (-) Opcon to 106 Inf 1st plat BS 627927. 2d plat BS 623928

C CO ~~BC~~ (-) Opcon to 1-6 Inf, 1st plat, 2d plat wpns plat (-) Opcon to 1-46 Inf

E CO ~~BC~~ (-) LZ Ann BS 655961 1st sqd 1st plat, 3d ~~sqd~~ Recon plat Opcon to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975

Prepared By: ARVEN J. DOUMA, PSG

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m89 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	5 Feb 68	2400	5 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2	0006		Fr Bde: CLDC alert at this time			Dty Off, J	
3	0011		Fr Co E: ambush is back inside the perimeter			Dty Off, J, Map	
4		0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
5		0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
7		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
8		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
9	0625		Fr Co B: 2nd plt has moved 300 meters toward 26s location			Dty Off, J	
10		0645	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
11	0700		Fr Co B 2nd plt: ambush returned to BC			Dty Off, J	
12	0735		Fr Co A 2nd plt: ambush is in BC			Dty Off, J	
13	0810		Fr Co A: loc of 1st plt BT 587003, all other elements in BC			Dty Off, J, Map	
14		0830	To Bde: sent location of elements			Dty Off, J, Map	
15	0840		Fr Co A: 2nd plt going on patrol APEX 711945			Dty Off, J, Map	
16	0940		Fr Co A: 2nd plt made contact at coord 697962 6-8 VC in ambush they hit from two sides, no cas so far, contact broke n at 0943			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
17	0945		Fr Bde: Amcal Div gining one combat co mpany to one the Bns in the 198th Bde, will recieve tng the from Amcal Combat Tng Center, need 1LT and NCO E-6 above to monitor tng- submit names to Bde Action: 2LT Rasmussen and SSG Bailly named			Bde, Dty Off, J	
18		1000	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
19	1010		Fr CAP 4: PFs will be operating in grid sq 6402, 6401, 6502 fr 0930 to 1500			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
20	1232		Fr Co B: 2dn plt 2nd sqd in position coord BS 631933			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
21	1236		Fr Co A: 2nd plt loc BS 703948, 1st plt BT 587003			Bde, Dty Off, Map	
22	1244		Fr Co A: 2nd plt is receiving heavy sniper fire coord BS 709945			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
23	1255		Fr Co A: 2nd plt rec 4-5 sniper rds from the east, 150-200 meters, when sub element moved out they rec SA and AW from 4-5 VC at least one was an AW wpn			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
24	1350		Co A 2nd plt coord 710945 neg contact at this time,			Bde, Dty Off, J	
25	1356		Co B 2nd plt reports neg contact			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
26			Fr Companies: report all unit locations				
27	Fr Co A:		1445: 2nd plt coord 711945			Dty Off, J, Map	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 1 year intervals
Declassified after 5 years
DO NOT 5300-10
After 12 Years

File
CPR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	5 Feb 68	2400	5 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
28	1500		CAP #1: night activity tonight at coord 619939			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
29	1501		Fr Co E: 1st plt is out where sniper rds were coming from, someone started running through brush, was fired upon, result: one female shot in chest, dust-off called, completed at 051537			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
30	1510		Fr Co E: 2nd sqd recon plt out sweeping the area of the sniper now			Bde, Dty Off, J	
31	1518		Fr Co E: women injured earlier not expected to live			Dty Off, J	
32	1525		Fr Co A: 1st plt is back at loc, 2nd plt coord 711945, he is searching out area, neg contact so far			Dty Off, J, Map	
33		1535	To Bde: CLDC reaction force will remain the same for tonight, Co A will use 3rd plt and not 2nd plt, all pax and PZ are the same			Dty Off, J	
34	1550		Fr Co E: recon sqd returning to this loc, they have 4 male detainees, tow old, two middle aged, BS 658988			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
35	1600		Fr Co E: 1st sqd found large tunnel at 647957, checked it out, found nothing, destroyed tunnel			Dty Off, J, Map	
36	1625		Fr Co E: 1st plt 3rd sqd is back in this time, 3rd plt is still out looking around			Dty Off, J	
37	1635		Fr Co B: 2nd plt 2nd sqd has returned to its main body now coord BS 623928			Dty Off, J, Map	
38	1647		Fr Co E: recon 1st sqd is back inside the perimeter LZ Ann			Dty Off, J	
39	1655		Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plt ambush tonight 637927, request some direct fire in area tonight, tomorrow going to set up and OP coord 630935 at 1600hrs, then set up ambush about 100 meters away and going north coord 631936, it will return 2300hrs, element will be 2nd sqd 2nd plt			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
40	1700		Fr Co A&E: sent in elements locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
41	1740		Fr Binh Son: sent in PF locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
42		1745	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
43	1800		Fr Co A: 3rd sqd 3rd plt night loc 685985, CAP - 720950			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
44		1815	To Binh Son: there are friendly elements at BS 623928 and BS 637927			Dty Off, J	
45		1845	To Bde: sent in locations of elements			Dty off, J, Map	
46	2010		Fr CAP L-1: have contact w/10 VC coord 619939, request Ill at YN 7544, Co B 2nd plt firing mortar until arty can accomplish mission			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
47		1955	To Bde: Sent in CAP Locations and patrols			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
48		2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
49		2300	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
50	2400		Journal Closed			J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MR9 NARA Date 5/21/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP # 37 FOR PERIOD 051600 TO 061600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR conducting search, ambush security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf furnished security, fire support and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 5 Feb command element 1st plat Co E troop elements 2d plat Co A and 2d plat Co B.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A secured Co A BC BS 700975 and 051800 - 060600 Co A (-) conducted ambushes at BS 696963 and BS 681990 w/neg enemy contact. 1 fire team secured OP Black. 1st plat Co A continued security and ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 to BT 595024) 1st plat NDP 06 Feb, 1st plat established OP at BT 586003 w/neg contact as of 061600.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) remained Opcon to 1-6 Inf securing LZ Gator BS 573966 and 4 OPs in that vicinity. 1st plat Co B continued security. 1st plat Co B continued security of Binh Son bridge BS 696927 061430 - 061530. 3d plat moved to patrol base BS 623928 from LZ Gator and 2d plat moved from patrol base BS 623928 to LZ Gator. (Exchange of location accomplished by administrative air shuttle.)

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remained Opcon to 1-6 Inf and Co C 1st plat, 2d plat and wpns plat (-) remained Opcon to 1 - 46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. 060700 Co E 1st plat (-) conducted search SP/RP BS 655961. Apex BS 653929 w/neg contact as of 061600. 061420 1 sqd Co E conducted search SP/RP BS 665961. Apex BS 647958 w/neg enemy contact. Co E 2d sqd 1st plat and 3d sqd recon plat remains Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 7829 NARA Date 5/24/01

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TAOR conducting search ambush security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force for 6 Feb Command element, 1st plat Co E troop elements, 2d plat Co A, 3d plat Co B.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC BS 700975 and 1 fire team secures OP Black BS 695975. Co A (-) will conduct TBA ambushes and local patrolling in AO. 1st plat Co A will continue security ambush ops in NW portion of Bn TAOR. (strip 300 meters either side of line from BS 575990 to BT 595024)

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues Opcon to 1-6 Inf (securing LZ Gator BS 573966 and manning 4 OPs in that vic). 1st plat Co B continues security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927 and 3d plat Co B continues patrolling and ambush ops vic patrol base BS 623929.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-6 Inf. 1st plat, 2d plat and wpns plat (-) remain Opcon to 1-46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. 070700 Co E (-) will send out two squad sized patrols SP/RP both patrols LZ Ann, one patrol Apex BS 673970 and one patrol Apex BS 633930. 2d sqd 1st plat and 3d sqd recon plat remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 061420 - Bn Fire Base at LZ Ann BS 655961 received 20 rds SAF from vic BS 648959. Arty was called and squad sized patrol was sent out from Co E to check results. Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS BS 648959	061420	Co (+)/Bn Fire Base	Hq, E 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	PT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D	1						1	
	N		1					1	1
B CO	D	1							
	N		1						2
C CO	D								
	N								
E CO	D								
	N		1						
TOTAL	D	2						1	
	N		3					1	3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M29 NARA Date 5/29/01

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	0
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	50	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	186
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016
 HHC BC BT 550016
 A CO BC BS 700975 1st plat BS 585999
 B CO BC (-) Opcon to 1-6 Inf 1st plat BS 627927, 3d plat BS 623928
 C CO BC (-) Opcon to 1-6 Inf 1st plat 2d plat, wpns plat (-) Opcon to 1-46 Inf.
 E CO BC (-) LZ Ann BS 655961 2nd sqd, 1st plat, 3d sqd Recon plat Opcon to MP OP BT 622017
 OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOUMA, PSG

Signature: 

Page 4 of 4

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MA9 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to		
hour	date	hour	date				
0001	06 Feb 68	2400	06 Feb 68				
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		
1	0001		Journal opened		Log		
2	0010		Fr E Co: ERL patrol is now in.		Dty Off, J		
3	0135		Fr Bde: Back on grey alert 0123.		Dty Off, J		
4		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
5		0356	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
6		0450	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty off, J		
7		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - No change		Dty Off, J		
8		0645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
9	0658		Fr B Co: Our night patrol is returning at this time.		Dty Off, J		
10	0730		Fr A Co: 3d sqd 3 plat is back in at this time.				
			1st & 2d sqds 1st plat are going out to check out that VC aid station we reported to them.		Dty Off, J		
11	0733		Fr E Co: 2d & 4th sqds recon plat are going out at this time.		Dty Off, J		
12	0744		Fr Companies: All night ambushes are in at this time.		Dty Off, J		
13	0745		Fr A Co: All & 12 are going to BT 605010 to check out VC aid station.		Dty Off, J		
14	0746		Fr Bde: Delayed Entry: Radio operator heard two Vietnamese talking. One of the Vietnamese said he was going to aid station Coord BT 605010.		Dty Off, J		
15	0930		Fr All Companies: Gave unit locations.		Dty Off, J		
16	0935		Fr E Co: Recon platoon is in Nam Yen 1, coord BS 678938. One middle age male ran as they approached and they fired a few rounds. Neg results. They are searching the village at this time.		Dty Off, J		
17	0950		Fr B Co: About 40 Vietnamese told us that the VC have destroyed the New Life Hamlet down by the big Catholic Church. The villagers wanted to know if they could get some protection so they could go back and farm their land. Also we are sending the interpreter in with 81MM.		Dty Off, Bn CO, S3, J		
18	1006		Fr A Co: 1st sqd 1st plat reports neg results on their search of the VC aid station. They have returned to CP now.		Dty Off, J		
19	1028		Fr Co E: patrol coord BS 667933 Nam Year (1). loc a hooch that had a diagram of what appeared to be a AK47 and also a diagram of an ambush site. hooch looked like a class room		Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
20	1050		Fr Co E: patrol at coord BS 667933		Dty Off, Bde, J, Map		
21	1147		Fr Co E: patrol found some tunnels coord 667933, found nothing, so blew them up		Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
22	1348		Fr Bde: states that the S-5 of the 1-6 rec				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at group intervals
Declassified after 13 years
DOD DIR 5000-108
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

File
SPF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

signature

signature
James E. Baughman

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MRJ NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 38 FOR PERIOD 061600 TO 071600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR conducting search, ambush security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf furnished security, fire support and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 6 Feb command element 1st plat Co E troop elements 2d plat Co A and 2d plat Co B.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured Co A BC BS 700975 and 061800 - 070600 conducted ambushes BS 683973, and BS 694972 w/neg enemy contact. 1 fire team secured OP Black. 070830 2d plat Co A departed BC for search Apex BS 703933 w/neg enemy contact 071050/BS ~~712975~~ 712975 (1 VC KIA) 071425/BS 071425 (1 US WHA) dustoff completed 071347 and 071430/BS 704946 neg results. 2d plat still out 071600. 1st plat Co A continues ambush & security opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of line from BS 575990 to BT 595024) 1st plat established NDP 061730 at BS 587996 and ambushes at BT 597012 and BT 592002 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) remained Opcon to 1-6 Inf (security LZ Gator BS 573966) until 071600 at which time Co B (-) returned Opcon 1-52 Inf and continues same mission. 1st plat Co B continued security of Binh Son bridge BS 696927. 3d plat Co B continued ambush and patrolling opns vic patrol base BS 623929 and 071430 moved on foot to Binh Son bridge to assist 1st plat in security mission.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remained Opcon to 1-6 Inf until 071600 at which time it returned Opcon 1-52 Inf and 1st plat 2d plat and wpns 1st plat (-) remained Opcon to 1-46 Inf until 071600 at which time they returned Opcon 1-52 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued security of ^Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. Co E established ambush 061800 - 070600 BS 658957 w/neg enemy contact. 070700 two patrols departed LZ Ann, one apex BS 673970, other Apex BS 633930 neither patrol made enemy contact. 2d squad 1st plat and 3d sqd recon plat remained Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MR9 NARA Date 5/21/01

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TAOR conducting search ambush security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secures Co A BC BS 700975 and will conduct ambushes in AO 080600. 1 fire team will secure OP Black BS 695975. 1 plat Co A will depart BC on search Apex BT 654006 TOR TBA. 1st plat Co A will continue security ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 to BT 595024)

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and 1st plat and 3d plat Co B continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippewa BS 486967. On order 1st plat Co C will move by truck from 1-46 BC BT 462072 to LZ Gator BS 573966.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. Co E (-) will conduct ambush and patrol opns vic LZ Ann. 2d sqd 1st plat and 3d sqd Recon plat remains Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

MEDCAP

A Co at Giao Thuy BS 627923 treated 10 men, 6 women, 0 children.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 071050 - A Co (2nd plat) came upon a Vietnamese male BS 712957. Stopped to question him, man ran. Fired warning shots to stop him. He failed to stop, A26 shot him. Results: 1 VC KIA.

071425 - A Co (2nd Plat) requests dustoff, one man wounded by sniper fire. Coord BS 701935. Dustoff complete 1347.

071430 - A Co (2nd plat) requested gunship at coord BS 704946. Approx 5 auto wpns & SA. Gunship had neg contact.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INT BY
QN/BS	BS 712957	071050	Plt/SC	A Co 1-52/0	Unk/1 VC KIA	FR
QN/BS	BS 701935	071425	Plt/SC	A Co 1-52/0 WHA	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS	BS 704946	071430	Plt/SC	A Co 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT	CO PLAT
A CO D						1		1	
N			5					1	1
B CO D									
N									2
C CO D									
N									
E CO D		2							
N			1						
TOTAL D		2				1		1	
N			6					1	3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 VC KIA

Page 3 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: ~~26~~ ~~27~~ ~~28~~ ~~29~~ ~~30~~ ~~31~~

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	1	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	1
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	51	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	187
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS655961 Bn Trains BT550016
 HHC BC BT550016
 A CO BC BS700975 1st Plat BT590005
 B CO ~~BS~~(+) BS573966 1st Plat BS627927 & 2d Plat moving to BS627927
 C CO ~~BS~~(-) BS486967 1st Plat moving to BS573966
 E CO ~~BS~~(-) BS655961 2d Sqd 1st Plat and 3d Sqd Recon Plat OPCON to
 MP - OP BT622017
 OP BLACK BS695975

Prepared By: ESG DOUMA Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 727 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	07 Feb 68	2400	07 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened	Dty Off, Log			
2		0055	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0155	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
4		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change w/exception 1st sqd	Dty Off, J			
5		0255	1st plat is now inside the perimeter. To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
6	0322		Fr Bde: CLDC is receiving rocket fire. We are now on yellow alert.	Dty Off, J, All Cos			
7	0336		Fr A Co: A Co 1st plat has seen & heard flashes and bangs of mortars in the area of CLDC. They could not tell where they were coming from.				
8		0402	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
9	0430		Fr Bde: Have A 1st plat conduct search SE of CLDC for mortar sites. Come out from CLDC fence about 2 1/2 KM (along edges of where ambushes are). Then move in searching the following grids: BT 5900; BT 6000; BT 5901; BT 5902; & BT 6001. (Everything east of 59 grid line) A platoon from the 1-6 Inf will search area west of north south grid line 59.				
10		0455	Search will be conducted at first light. To Bde: Sitrep - no change	A Co, Dty Off, J Dty Off, J			
11		0550	To Bde: Sitrep - no change. 4 E Co ambushes have gone out.				
12		0700	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J Dty Off, J			
13		0725	To A Co: Element from 1-6 Inf that will be working with A Co 1st plat. will be 1 pet from C Co and 1 plat from E Co.	Dty Off, J			
14	0730		Fr A Co: A2 ambush has returned to BC.	Dty Off, J, Map			
15	0750		Fr A Co: A Co 1st plat has moved out at this time.	Dty Off, J			
16		0800	To Bde: Sitrep - no change, all night ambushes in base camp.				
17	0825		Fr E Co: E Co ambushes are now in position.	Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J			
18		0900	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
19		1030	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.	Dty Off, J			
20	1050		Fr A Co: 2d plat came upon a Vietnamese National at coord BS 714945. They stopped him and tried to question him, he started running so they shot him. Time: 1040.				
21		1100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, Bde, Map, J Dty Off, J			
22	1231		Fr B Co: 3d plat location is BS 640936. A Co 2nd plat location is BS 701935.				
23	1255		Fr Binh Son: The PRU team will be ready at 0900 tomorrow morning. We want them back tomorrow night.	Dty Off, J			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD Declassification Authority
Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	07 Feb 68	2400	07 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
24	1327		Fr A Co: Had sniper fire on 2nd platoon. 1 man hurt serious condition. Loc coord BS 701935. Medivac called 1330. Completed 1345. Engaged 3 to 4 rifleman 300 to 400 meters SW of their position. Approx BS 699929.				Sl. Dty Off, J, Map
25	1353		Fr B Co: Found 105 Dud round fused to unknown device. Loc coord BS 640936. They request MOD team.				Dty Off, J, Bn CO
26	1435		Fr A Co: 2nd plat A Co engaged 5 AW and undetermined amount of SA fire. Loc BS 704946.				Dty Off, J, Map
27	1615		Fr E Co: All elements are in BC				Dty Off, J, Map
28	1617		Fr A Co: A Co 2d plat encountered unk no. of psnl vic BS 700964. Engaged and results 1 VC KIA.				Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
29	1640		Fr A Co: 2nd plat A Co has moved back to BC.				Dty Off, J
30	1730		Fr Bde: Report 150 VC at BS 555987, BS 555974 & BS 559974. They have 4, 57 recoilless rifles. They are recruiting psnl. This was reported at 1530 hrs.				Bn CO, Dty Off, J
31	1830		Fr S3: Coord BS 565995. Bravo Co XO's driver received 5 rds SAF from vic BS 568997. He returned fire. Neg results.				Dty Off, J, Bde
32	1852		Fr B Co: 2nd sqd 1st plat of Bravo while moving into position received 3 rounds M79. He is at BS 597927. He received them at BS 585927.				Dty Off, J
33	1920		Fr E-46 Inf: Your element left a starlight scope on hill 54. I will secure it & try to get it to you tomorrow.				Dty Off, J
34	1926		Fr B Co: At about 1630 Supply Sgt of B Co while driving from OP Nuc Mau received 3 to 4 rds SA. One hit water can, one hit the trailer.				Dty Off, Bde, J
35	1956		Fr Chopper Pilot: At BS 602978 the chopper pilot observed a large hole with sticks around it & it had a tarp over it. Also spotted 3 men in a sandpan dressed as women (BS 615965 headed east along the river. They ran into the woods when the chopper dropped down to look at them. Also the pilot said he didn't see many men in the villages today, but toward evening lots of men were observed in these villages. These villages are all around Gator.				Dty Off, J
36	1958		Fr A Co: Three boys came into CAP 3 position today. One had a M16 wound in shoulder and the other one had been hit in the right eye. The third boy had a broken wrist. They said they were behind A co when they received these wounds. They said their ages are 13, 14, 15.				Dty Off, J
37	2015		Fr 1-6 Inf S3 to Bn CO: 1-6 coordinated his activities at Gator with Bn CO. He has his Bravo element at Gator, also E16, E26 & E MIKE. All will give sitreps to 1-6's S3 & he will pass them on to us.				Dty Off, J
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO				<i>James E. Barnfather</i>			

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

no. of pages

3

2

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO	<i>James E. Barnfather</i>

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 39 FOR PERIOD 071600 TO 081600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR conducting search ambush, security and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 7 Feb command element Co A, Troop elements 2d plat Co A 3d plat Co B.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security of Co A BC BS 700975 and 071800 - 080600 Co A conducted ambush at BS 691974 w/neg contact. 080730 3d plat departed BC on search of An Loc BS 691958 TOR 081450, neg enemy contact. 1 fire team secured OP Black BS 695975. 1st plat Co A continued ambush/security opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024). NDP BT 591005, ambushes 071800 - 080600 at BT 591009 and BS 585997 w/neg enemy contact and 081333 - 081530. 1st plat conducted search of village at BT 565014 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st platoon Co C continue security of LZ Gator BS 567961 and occupation of 5 Ops in that vic (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966 and Op Nac Mau BS 574964) 1st platoon and 3d plat Co B continued security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippewa BS 486967 and 1st plat Co C remained Opcon to Co B 1-52 securing LZ Gator BS 573966.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: CoE (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and conducted squad ambush 071800 - 080600 at BS 635966 w/neg enemy contact. 080730 Recon plat (-) departed LZ Ann to establish blocking position at BS 691950 for Co A opn in An Loc BS 691958, Recon plat found 1 man evading them 081430/BS 658944 and shot him when he failed to halt when challenged.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MB9 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: ϕ The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security of BC BS 700975 and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in company AO. 1 fire team secures OP Black BS 695975. 1st plat will continue security and ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024)

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and 1st platoon Co C Opcon to Co B continue security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of OPs in that vicinity. (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, OP Nuc Mau BS 574967) 1st plat and 3d plat Co B continue security of Binh Son bridge BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippewa BS 486967 and will conduct ambush and local patrolling activities in that vicinity. 1st plat Co C Opcon to Co B securing LZ Gator BS 573966.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base LZ Ann BS 655961. Co E (e) will conduct ambushes and local patrolling vic LZ Ann. 2d sqd 1st plat and 3d squad recon plat remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MB9 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

071830 - B Co (XO's driver) received approx 5 rds SA fire from coord BS 568977. Returned fire. Results: Negative.

081430 - E Co (Recon plat) searched area vic BS 685944. Engaged 1 VN evading them. Results: 1 VC KIA. Also found numerous tunnels in one hooch found 1200 lbs of corn.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS BS 568977	071830	1 indiv/driver	Co B 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS BS 685944	081430	plat/ S/C	Co E 1-52/0	Unk/1 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP		NDP
	FT	SQD	FT	SQD				FT	SQD	
A CO	D	1						1		
	N		45					1		1
B CO	D							5		
	N							5		2
C CO	D									
	N		5							
E CO	D	1								
	N		3							
TOTAL	D	22						1	5	
	N		43					1	5	3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	1	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	2
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	51	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	188
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st plat BT 577014

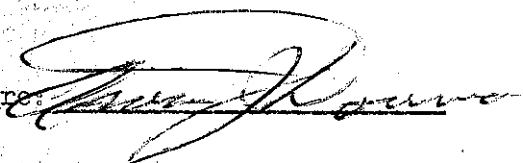
B CO ~~EX~~ (e) BS 573966 1st and 3d plat BS 597927

C CO ~~EX~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plat Opcon to Co B 1-52

E CO ~~EX~~ (-) BS 655961 (LZ Ann) 1st sqd 1st plat and 3d sqd recon plat
Opcon to MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 695965.

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOUMA, PSG

Signature: 

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MB9 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	8 Feb 68	2400	8 Feb 68
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
1	0001	Journal Opened				J	
2	0045	Fr Co E: recon 4 has returned - SITREP - normal				J, Dty Off	
3	0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
4	0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
5	0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
6	0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
7	0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
8	0645	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
9	0655	Fr Co E: recon plt is leaving LZ Ann now				Dty Off, J	
10	0755	Fr Co B: all ambushes are in at this time				Dty Off, J, Map	
11	0900	Fr Co B: 3rd plt 1st sqd is leaving bridge at 1000				Dty Off, J	
12	0900	Fr S3: Intell report: at BS 633936, BS 686933 and BS 628942 one (1) VC battalion, 280 psnl gathered 4 days ago, commanded by Mai Ky, wons - one 60mm mortars and 3 machinguns				Dty Off, J, Map, S2	
13	0930	Fr Co E: 1st plt & wons plt BS 655961, recon plt(-) BS 689957, 2nd sqd 1st plt and 3rd sqd recon Op Con to MP				Dty Off, J, Map	
14	0930	To Bde: sent in unit locations				Dty Off, J, Map	
15	0930	To Bde: sent in unit daily activities				Dty Off, J, Map	
16	0950	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
17	1010	Fr Bde: locations of LRRP coord BT 459910				Dty Off, J, Map	
18	1050	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
19	1055	Fr Co B: 3rd plt 1st sqd is leaving their loc at this time				Dty Off, J, Map	
20	1140	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
21	1200	Fr Co A: CAP elements have left Co A 3rd plt				Dty Off, J,	
22	1213	Fr Co B: 3rd plt 1st sqd coord 575923, stopped for chow				Dty Off, J, Map	
23	1300	Fr Chopper: coord 565014 there were 5-6 newly constructed bunkers made out of Americal sand-bags, some items covered with tarps, several military age personnel were spooated in this area area earlier; Action: 1st plt of Co A going to check this out				Dty Off, J, Map	
24	1245	Fr CAP 6: village chief Tein Dao #1 BS 581921 reports 120 VC in vic armed w/30 cal MG, 50 Cal, 82MM mortars and small arms buried in village of Tein Dao, mission to attack Binh Son				Dty Off, J, Map, S2	
25	1415	Fr Co A: 1st plt is checking out the bunkers at					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BATNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIT Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	8 Feb 68	2400	8 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
			coord 565014, the bunkers appear to be used as b				
			bomb shelters, some of the material is US, checking				
			ID cards of males now, people have no idea where				
			the bags came from, bags are new				
26		1420	To Bde: sent in locations of elements				Dty Off, J, Map, S2 Dty Off, J, Map
27	1431		Fr Co E: recon plt was searching area vic 685944,				
			numerous psnl in area, and psnl started running				
			and resulted in one (1) KIA, male, w/ID card,				
			no wpns found, numerous tunnels in area and corn				
			found in one huch, about 1200lbs				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
28	1443		Fr Co A: 3rd plt reports neg results, returning				
			to BC				Dty Off, J
29	1515		Fr Binh Son: request dust off ~~161~~ at 1455,				
			complete at 1515				Dty Off, J
30	1520		Fr Bde: VC company P31 with another VC company				
			unknown size and sapper plat coord BS 530983.				
			Two hundred and sixty men armed with explosives				
			& wpns. Two plats located at following coord.				
			BS 555988 & BS 537955. They have taken food				
			from the villagers, enough for seven days. Their				
			mission is to rocket CLDC, attack Nam Nue bridge and lay mines				
31	1535		on route 1. This is to take place between 7-20 Feb. Dty Off, B Co, J				
			Fr A Co: A 3d plat has reported back to this				
			loc. He sent 6 detainees to Binh Son. A 2nd				
			plat is CLDC reaction force tonight. PZ & Pax				
			the same. A 1st plt had neg results on mission.				Dty Off, J, Map
32		1515	To Dustoff: Dustoff called at 1515 & completed at 1530 hrs. Dty Off, J				
33	1555		Fr Chopper & Col Fuller: Five vietnamese were				
			spotted walking from coord BS 591999 on an azimuth				
			of 70° towards the ocean. They are carrying an				
			object larger than a rifle.				A Co, Dty Off, J
34		1600	To Bde: Sitrep - A 3d plt has reported back to				
			this location BC. He sent 6 detainees to Binh				
			Son. A 1st plat had neg results on checking				
			out bunkers.				Dty Off, J
35		1610	To Bde: CLDC reaction force for tonight. A 2nd				
			plat, PZ 700975 Pax 37; B 1st plat PZ 597927, Pax				
			32; C 1st plt, PZ Gator, Pax 35. Command element				
			is A Co.				Dty Off, J, S3
36	1623		Fr A Co: A 1st plat BT 590006.				Dty Off, J, Map
37	1635		Fr A Co: PZ for Track pick up BT 576002.				
			Time: 0930 tomorrow.				Dty Off, J
38	1645		Fr H Trp, 17th Cav to A Co: Sending 4 tracks to				
			the A Co 1st plt element on 9 Feb at 0930 to				
			operate with A 1st plt. Will meet at BT 576002.				Dty Off, A Co, J
39		1700	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
40	1700		Fr E Co: Echo Romeo 1, 2, & 4 received sniper				
			fire from 3 snipers coord BS 680935. These				
			elements are now at coord BS 685942.				Dty Off, J, Map
41	1708		Fr E Co: Gave night locations.				Dty Off, J
42	1515		Fr Bde: Village chief says there are many VC and				
			wpns in both the villages Tich-Tay vic BT 5004.				Dty Off, J
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO				<i>James E. Barnfather</i>			

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/14/01

5

1.

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 40 FOR PERIOD 081600 TO 091600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 continued offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search ambush, security and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams & adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 8 Feb command element Co A, troop element 2d plat Co A, 1st plat Co B, 1st plat Co C.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: A Co, (-) continued security of Co A BC BS 700975 & 081800 - 090600 Co A conducted ambush at BS 712962 w/neg contact. 090900 2d plat departed BC on search of An Thoi (1) BS 704936 TOR 091405, w/enemy contact BS 704940, Results: Negative. 1 fire team secured OP Black BS 695975. 1st plat Co A continued ambush/security opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR, (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024). NDP BS 595997, ambushes 081800 - 090600 at BT 591008, BT 587027 conducted search in village at BT 609001 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plat Co C continue security of LZ Gater BS 565961 & occupation of 5 ops in that vic (OP 3 - BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, & OP Nuc Mau BS 574964). 1st plat & 3rd plat continued security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 & 1st plat CoC remained Opcon to Co B IN 1-52 Inf securing LZ Gater BS 573966.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E 1-52 Inf: Co E (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 & conducted sqd ambushes 081800 - 090600 at BS 677935. BS 670938, BS 675930, w/neg enemy contact. 2d sqd 1st plat & 3d sqd remain opcon to military police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security & patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams & adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of BC BS 700975 and will conduct ambush & local patrolling in Co AO. 1 fire team secures OP Black BS 695975. 1st plat will continue security & ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of A line from BS 575990 - BT 595024).

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and 2nd plat Co C Opcon to Co B E continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of OPs in that area (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, OP Nuc Mau BS 574967). 1st plat continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927. 3rd plt begins 4 day opn 100800 at BS 590939 search & clear to BS 522895.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippewa BS 486967 and will conduct ambush & local patrolling activities in that vic. 2nd plat Co C opcon to Co B 1-52 Inf securing LZ Gator BS 573966.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ ANN) BS 655961. Co E (-) will conduct ambushes & local patrolling vic LZ Ann. 2d sqd 1st plt & 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

091040 - Co A (2d plt) received sniper fire coord BS 699941. Returned fire.
Results: Negative. Approx 10 - 12 SA rounds received.

091117 - Co A (2nd plt) engaged by sqd of VC at coord BS 704940. VC had 1 amb
wpm & unk amount of SA. contact results: Negative. Casualties: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INT BY
QN/BS BS 699941	091040	Plt/ S/C	A 1-52/ 0	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS BS 704940	091117	Plt/ S/C	A 1-52/ 0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP S & D FT CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP PT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D	1				1	
N		5			1	1
B CO D					5	
N					5	2
C CO D						
N		5				
E CO D	1					
N		3				
TOTAL D	2				1	5
N		13			1	5
						3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

Page 3 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	1	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	2
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	51	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	188
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st plat BT 609001

B CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 573966 1st and 3d plat BS 597927

C CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plat Opcon to Co B 1-52

E CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 655961 (LZ Ann) 1st sqd 1st plat and 3d sqd recon plat
Opcon to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK ~~XX~~ BS 695965.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 7829 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation				location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf				Coord BS 655961		from		to	
						hour	date	hour	date
						0001	09 Feb 68	2400	09 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken		
	in	out							
1	0001		Journal opened				Log		
2		0050	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
3		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
4		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
5		0340	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
6		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
7		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
8	0703		Fr E Co: Recon element (-) BS 686944.						
9	0730		Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
10	0732		Fr B Co: B 1st plt has 1 wounded VC, 2 suspects & are still at coord BS 575915.				Dty Off, J, Bde		
			Fr A Co: A 3d plt is back in BC. A 1st plt is ~~going~~ going to pick up tracks. A 11 & 12 are located at his CP he had yesterday. -				Dty Off, J		
11	0815		Fr A Co: A 2nd plt is moving down to coord BS 704936 to check out UH#1.				Dty Off, J		
12	0825		Fr C Co: C 2nd plt 3d sqd is leaving at 0900 to search & check out area that movement has been seen in. Area of search BS 510948. Returning at 1800.				Dty Off, J		
13	0840		Fr B Co: 1st plt at BS 551946 is moving to BT 554975. Will pick up his 3d sqd and proceed to BS 554987 to search out village Tre Binh (1)				Dty Off, J		
14	0844		Fr Arty: Air strike at the following coord: BS 512946, BS 457947.				Dty Off, J		
15	0913		Fr B Co: Want a chopper to go to coord BS 575915 to pick up one old man & one wounded VC. Also send 1 case of ~~xxx~~ rations & 30 gals of water.						
16	0930		Fr 4/3 Inf: Received small arms fire from 2 VC. Coord BS 515890. Request clearance to go get them.				Dty Off, J		
17	0935		Fr Bk Control: 106 crew are going out in front of bunker # 9 to take care of a dud round. It is about 500 meters out.				Dty Off, J		
18	0955		Fr E Co: E Recon is in Nam Yen 1 now, then they are going to sweep through Phu Long, then come back.				Dty Off, J		
19	1010		Fr 4/3 Inf: D element is crossing the Song Tra Bong river to the east of the contact BS 520893				Dty Off, J		
20	1017		Fr A Co: 2nd plt BS 704946, 1st plt BS 607996				Dty Off, J		
21	1040		Fr A Co: 2d plt received sporadic sniper fire from BS 704946. Returned fire. Neg results. Fire from BS 699941. Presently searching area.				Dty Off, J, Bde, S3		
22	1055		Fr A Co: A 1st plt coord BT 565006				Dty Off, J		
23	1103		Fr C Co: C 2nd plt 1st sqd coord BS 499953				Dty Off, J		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO						James E. Barnfather			

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 30 year intervals
Declassified at 40 years
DOD DIR 5200.10; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

page no. 2

no. 3 of pages

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	09 Feb 68	2400	09 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
24	1122		Fr A Co: A 2nd plt has engaged about a sqd size element. Coord BS 704940. The sqd has one auto-wpn. VC moved into village An Tho 1 BS 704937.				
25	1130		Arty called to block south of village. Fr E Co: Recon element has picked up about 3 3 papa sons, 2 moma sons & some baby sons. They are checking them out. E 1st plt is not going out.				Dty Off, Bde, S3, Map
26		1055	To Bde: Notified Bde of unit locations.				Dty Off, J Dty Off, J
27		1210	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
28	1225		Fr Bn CO: Have 2 NCOs and 6 EM ready at 1330 with full battle gear, gas mask, & flak jackets to go to 16 Ing.				Dty Off, J
29	1230		Fr E Co: Recon is at BS 670963 and they are going to sweep through Phuong Long 2.				Dty Off, J
30	1230		Fr A Co: 2nd plt found some medicine and guaze in the village of An Toy 1. Items were destroyed. Present location of 26 - BS 703939.				Dty Off, J
31		1300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
32a	1315		Fr Bde: EM & NCOs going to the 1-6 will be delivered to Bn Rear.				Dty Off, J
33	1330		Fr E Co: All E Co elements have returned to Base Camp. E16 going to Phuch Long(1)				Dty Off, J
34		1335	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.				Dty Off, J
35	1345		To Bde: Sitrep - A Co 2nd plt location BS 707942. Presently going to fire arty at suspected VC location at coord BS 700941				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
36	1400		Fr C Co: C21 is located at BS 591960				Bde, Dty Off, J
37	1420		Fr S4: A & E psnl ready to go. C psnl will be ready in about 05 min. Waiting on B elements.				Dty Off, J
38	1430		Fr S4: B elements should be ready in about 05 min. All elements should be ready at moments notice.				Dty Off, J
39	1430		Fr B Co CO: 1st plt returned to LZ Gator.				Dty Off, J
40	1440		Fr C Co: Location of C 2d plt is BS 498964				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
41	1445		Fr A Co: Location of A2d plt is BS 702960				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
42	1540		Fr E Co: E 1st plt while working Phuong Long (1) found a person with a possible case of small pox. Medics are checking the person out. Lt Whitley while taking a shower was fired on by a sniper.				Dty Off, J
43	1620		Fr B Co: OP 5 reported a burst of AW fire.				Dty Off, J
44		1645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
45		1840	To Bde: Cap team locations for tonight.				Dty Off, J
46		1845	To S3 Admin: PF locations.				Dty Off, J
47		1845	To S3 Admin: Notified S3 of all unit locations.				Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 41 FOR PERIOD 091600 TO 101600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search ambush, security & patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams & adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 9 Feb command element Co A, troop element 2d plat Co A, 3d plat Co B, 1st plt Co C.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: A Co (-) continued security of Co A BC, BS 700975 & 091800 - 091800. Co A conducted ambush at BS 683989 w/neg contact. 100800 3d plt Co A departed BC BS 700975 on search & clear SW to BS 659965 then SE to BS 701951. Results: Picked up 4 detainees, also 1 nurse w/complete blood transfusion kit, & 2 grenades, all at BS 664943. 1 fire team secured OP Black BS 695975. 1st plat Co A continued ambush/security opns NW portion of Bn TAOR, (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024). NDP BS 583999, ambushes 091800 - 100600 at BT 591009, BT 687005, conducted search in village at BT 588001 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plat Co C continue security of LZ Gator BS 565961 & occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3 - BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, & OP Nuc Mau BS 574964). 1st plat continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927. 3rd plt began on a 4 day S/C opn fr BS 590939 to an apex of BS 522895, Results for 101600: Negative.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippaw BS 486967 & 1st plat Co C remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf securing LZ Gator BS 573966. One sqd from 2nd plt & one sqd from 3d plt occupied OPs at BS 481967 & BS 489967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues orientation & training at Americal division combat training center.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 & conducted 1 ambush 091800 - 100600 at BS 661957 w/neg enemy contact. 2d sqd 1st plt & 3d sqd recon plat remain opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MAF NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security & patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, & adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: A Co, ~~XXXXX~~ (-) continues security of BC BS 700975 & will conduct ambush & local patrolling in Co A0. 1 fire team secures OP Black BS 695975. 1st plt will continue security & ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024)

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and 1st plt Co C Opcon to Co B continues security of LZ Gater BS 573966 and occupation of OPs in that area (OP 3 BS 578976, OP5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, & OP Nuc Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927. 3d plt continues S/C opn fr BS 590939 to BS 522895.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: C Co, 1-52 Inf: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 and will conduct ambush & local patrolling activities in that vic. 1st plt Co C Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf securing LZ Gater BS 573966. 1 sqd from 2nd plt, 1 sqd from 3d plt continue occupation of OPs at BS 481967, & BS 489967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues orientation & tng at Americal Division Combat Training Center.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and will conduct ambushes & local patrolling in that area. 2d sqd 1st plt & 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to military police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

101137 - Co A (3d plt) received 1 burst of auto-wpn sniper fire at BS 695945.
Return fire. Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
QN/BS	BS 695945	101137	Plt/ S/C	A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT SQD FLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D				2	1	
	N	3				1	1
B CO	D				1	5	
	N	3				5	
C CO	D					2	
	N					2	
E CO	D						
	N	1					
TOTAL	D				3	1 7	
	N	7				1 7	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

Page 3 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m89 NARA Date 5/21/01

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	1	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	15
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	51	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	186/191
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st plat BT 609001

B CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plat BS 597927

C CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plat Opcon to Co B 1-52

E CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann) 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
Opcon to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695965.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no. of pages 3

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	10 Feb 68	2400	10 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened	Log			
2		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
3	0120		Fr E Co: 1st plt 3d sqd just left the perimeter.				
4		0200	0140 patrol was in position. To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J Dty Off, J			
5		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
6		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
7		0507	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
8		0555	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
9	0625		Fr E Co: E 1st plt, 3d sqd is back in BC	Dty Off, J, Map			
10	0635		Fr B Co: B 2nd plt 2nd sqd is in BC.	Dty Off, J, Map			
11		0650	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
12	0730		Fr A Co: A Co ambushes in BC.	Dty Off, J, Map			
13	0755		Fr B Co: All night activities are in BC.	Dty Off, J, Map, Bde			
14	0800		Fr A Co: Location of A Co units.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
15		0808	To Bde: Sitrep - All night ambushes in BC =	Dty Off, J			
16	0820		Fr Co E: Recon going to BS 635957 and BS 635964. TOD 0930. TOR 1800. Ptl to Phu Long (1) Test firing of wpns near bunker #10 will begin shortly.				
17	0830		Fr B Co: B Co 3d plt will be conducting a sweep to coord BS 540895.	Dty Off, J			
18	0840		Fr A Co: Location of A Co 3d plt BS 671961	Dty Off, J			
19	0845		Fr B Co: B 1st plt 3d sqd is making a sweep from Binh Son Bridge to vicinity of Gator and back.	Dty Off, J			
20		0900	To B Co: Do you have a unit moving to the north and northwest at this time. REPLY: Neg.	Dty Off, J			
21	0940		Fr A Co: Gave location of A Co units.	Dty Off, J			
22		0950	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.	Dty Off, J			
23	1000		Fr E Co: Recon plt (-) departed on scheduled patrol 100945	Dty Off, J			
24	1010		Fr B Co: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
25	1015		Fr E Co: Sending out a patrol to coord BS 650965 to check on muzzle flashes seen earlier.	Dty Off, J			
26	1015		Fr A Co: Sitrep - New location for 3d plt BS 708940.	Dty Off, J			
27		1015	To Bde: Sitrep - E Co Recon (-) moved out 0945. New location 3d plat A Co BS 708940	Dty Off, J			
28		1050	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
29	1100		Fr E Co: E co patrol has returned to BC	Dty Off, J, Map			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

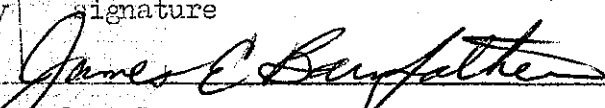
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 year intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered		
			from	to	
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour date
		Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961	
			0001	10 Feb 68	2400 10 Feb 68
30	1115	Fr Co E: presently loc at 635965, I-1 while searching out area saw muzzle flashes, found ~~116/111~~ some TNT and det cord, E16 will be going out on patrol to assist I-1			
31	1126	Fr Co A: SITREP - neg contact			Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J
32	1135	Fr Co A: A Co 3rd plt received heavy sniper fire, approx sqd of VC with at least one AW at 701945, fire coming 600 meters due east, presently call in Arty on coord 698940			
33	1240	Fr Co A: results of sweep after arty, 3rd plt reports taking 2 teenage boys, 2 old men, 1 nurse complete with transfusion kit, 2 grenades, loc 696945, one grenade was a booby trap			Dty Off, J, Map, S3
34	1330	To Bde: SITREP - gave loc of Co A,B elements			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J, Map
35	1400	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
36	1415	Fr Co B: 3rd plt is moving to their position from BS 597927 to BS 555987			Dty Off, J, Map
37	1425	Fr Co B: 1st plt 3rd sqd has moved to loc 598937			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
38	1510	To Bde: SITREP - Co A 36 checked area 701951, 2-3 exp rds, A16 sent out A12 to check around CAP I-2 BT 614017			Dty Off, J, Map
39	1530	Fr Co E: recon elements loc 650956, elements spread out west of base camp 649958 - 649959			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
40	1540	Fr Co C: patrol at loc 500448			Dty Off, J, Map
41	1550	Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plt just left Binh Son bridge on patrol			Dty Off, J, Map
42	1610	Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plt and Co B 1st plt is back in fire base			Dty Off, J, Map
43	1615	Fr Co A: reports 3rd plt is back in base camp			Dty Off, J, Map
44	1630	Fr Co C: 4th sqd 1st plt is at loc 507950			Dty Off, Bde, J, Map
45	1640	Fr Co B: 3rd plt loc 571922			Dty Off, J, Map
46	1655	Fr Co A: APEX west 650000, north 660020, south 660020, east - South China Sea			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
47	1658	Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt had moved out to ambush			Dty Off, J
48	1720	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
49	1617	To Bde: reaction force Co A 57pax, Co B 33pax, Co C 35pax, - total 125pax, 2nd choice			Dty Off, J
50	1750	Fr Co E: recon 2&4 are back			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
51	1805	To Bde: sent in CAP locations			Dty Off, J, Map
52	1815	Fr Binh Son: sent in PF locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
53	1840	Fr Co E: recon#1 sqd size ambush 661957 depart 1000 return 0300			
54	1845	Fr Co B: 3rd plt has visual on 10 VC at 573404, persons wearing black PJs, carryng wpns, moving south in groups of threes			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO					

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DDI DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

[illegible]

signature

James E. Byrnes

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 42 FOR PERIOD 101600 TO 111600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search ambush, security & patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security & reaction forces for CLDC, Cap teams & adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 9 Feb command element Co A, troop element 2d plt Co A, 3d plt Co B, 1st plt Co C.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: A Co (-) continued security of Co A BC, BS 700975. 111000 2d plt Co A departed BC to begin 2 day opn to Apex of BT 670018, location 111600 BS 663984, Results: Negative. 1 fire team secured OP Black BS 695975. OP Black conducted 1 ambush 101800 - 110600 at BS 691973 w/neg results. 1st plt Co A continued X ambush X security opns NW portion of Bn TAOR, (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024). NDP BT 588005, ambushes 101800 - 110600 at BT 589007 & BS 582999 w/neg contact. Conducted search to BT 598003 w/neg contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: B Co (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C continue security of LZ Gator BS 565961 & occupation of 5 OPs in that vic. (OP 3 BS 578976 OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, and OP Nue Man BS 574967). 1st plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927. 3d plt continues on S/C opn from BN 590939 to An Apex of BS 522895, conducting ambushes at BS 560910, and BS 556906, NDP BS 570916, Results at 111600: Negative.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 and 1st plt Co C remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator BS 573966. One sqd from 3d plt occupied OPs at BS 481967 and BS 489967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Continues orientation & training at Americal Division Combat Training Center.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961. Recon plt departed BC 110900 to conduct search of Phu Long (1) BS 658964. TOR 111600. Results: 3 VC KIA. 2d sqd, 1st plt & 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 7827 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security & patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, & adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of BC BS 700975 and will conduct ambush & patrolling in Co AO. 2nd plt, A Co continues S/C opn from BS 700975 to Apex of BT 670018. 1 fire team secures OP Black BS 695975. 1st plt will continue security and ambush opns NW portion of Bn TAOR, (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024)

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and 1st plt Co C Opcon to Co B continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of OPs in that vic (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, and OP Nuc Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927. 3d plt continues S/C opn fro Apex BS 522895 to Binh Son Bridge BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 and will conduct ambush & local patrolling activities in that vic. 2nd plt (-) Co C will begin a 3 day S/C operation from LZ Chippawa BS 486967 to Apex of BS 460960. 1st plt Co C Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator BS 573966. 1 sqd from 2d plt, 1 sqd from 3d plt continues occupation of OPs at BS 481967 & BS 48996).

E. CO D, 1-52 INF: Co D, 1-52 Inf continues orientation & training at Americal Division Combat training center.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 & will conduct ambushes & local patrolling in that area. 2d sqd 1st plt & 3d sqd recon plt remain opcon to military police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

111130 - Co E (Recon plt) (-) while on S/C of Phu Long (1) BS 656964 saw 3 indiv running. Warning shots were fired, 1 man stopped, the other 2 kept running, Recon plt then fired on them. After capture, the 1 detainee started running. Results: 3 VC KIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS BS 656964	111130	Plt (-)/ S/C	E 1-52/0	Unk/3 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD	FT	SQD	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	PT	CO PLAT
A CO	D						2	1	
	N		3					1	1
B CO	D						2	5	
	N		3					5	
C CO	D							2	
	N							2	
E CO	D						1		
	N								
TOTAL	D						5	1	7
	N		6					1	7

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 3 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	1	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	5
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	51	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	191
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st plat ~~XXXXXX~~ BT 609001

B CO ~~EC~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plat BS 597927

C CO ~~EX~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plat Opcon to Co B 1-52

E CO ~~EC~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann) 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
Opcon to MD OP BT ~~KA~~ 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695965.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By m89 NARA Date 5/21/01

STAFF JOURNAL OR JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 1		no. of pages 3	
organization or installation			location			period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961			from		to	
						hour	date	hour	date
						0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken		
	in	out							
1	0001		Journal Opened				J		
2		0050	To Bde: SITREP - jno change				Dty Off, J		
3	0125		Fr Co E: 1st sqd or recon ambush back in				Dty Off, J, Map		
4		0153	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J		
5	0150		Fr CAP 2: rec 15 rds 60mm, 200-300 rds SA & AW, returned fire, called in arty, 3 psnl wounded, neg results: CAP 4 rec 10 rds SA & one possible HE 60mm, returned fire - one M-72 exploded injuring 3 psnl, dust off called and completed,				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
6		0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J		
7		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J		
8		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J		
9		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J		
10		0640	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J		
11	0720		Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt is back in BC				Dty Off, J, Map		
12		0740	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J		
13	0855		Fr Co C: 1st sqd 2nd plt moving back to BC				Dty Off, J, Map		
14	0940		Fr Co C: all elements back at LZ Chippewa				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
15	0945		Fr Co A: CAP 5 has routine MEDVAC USMC - completed				Dty Off, J		
16	1011		Fr Bde: sent in TF Barkers loc				Dty Off, J, Map		
17	1040		Fr Chopper: at coord 535893 - deserted vil, saw movement and heavily used trails				Dty Off, J, S3		
18	1105		To Bde: sent in unit locations				Dty Off, J, Map		
19	1105		Fr Co E: recon plt reports 3 VC KIA, two were running and would not stop when asked, the other one came at one of the men and was shot, BS 658961				Dty Off, J, Map		
20	1113		Fr Bde: killer team going to Chippewa to coordinate for killer team action south of Chippewa				Co C, Dty Off, J		
22	1220		Fr Co B: sent in unit locations				Dty Off, J, Map		
23	1238		Fr Co A: 1st plt 1st sqd goin to southern apex of 605015 then north to 610990, 2nd plt sending out 3 ptrols, 3rd plt 1st sqd reinforced 693963				Dty Off, J, Map		
24		1245	To Co B: 1 VC main force plus 2 plt loc 541894 547894, 551894, they hid during the day and move at night to 575961, 581917 (Intell 1st Feb)				Dty Off, J, Map		
25	1250		Fr Co B: 3rd plt rec sniper fire fr 551918, plt ldr feels being led into an ambush				Dty Off, J, Map, S3		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
JAMES E. BARNFAHTER, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at GROUND intervals
 Declassified At 8 Year
 DOG DIR Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**
 By **M87** NARA Date **5/24/01**

DA Form 1594

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By m29 NARA Date 5/29/01

1

signature

signature
James E. Rayfather

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 43 FOR PERIOD 111600 TO 121600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, & patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security, & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams & adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 11 Feb command element Co A, troop element 2d plt Co A 3d plt Co B, 1st plt Co C.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: A Co (-) continued security of Co A BC, BS 700975. 2d plt continues S/C opn to Apex of BT 670018, 120715 2d plt spotted 10 or more VC w/approx 6 wpns at Dong Le (4) BT 665015, plt 1dx set up 2 sqd blocking positions at BT 668008 & BT 665015, checked out village w/neg results, TOR to Co A BC 121515. 1 fire team secured OP Black BS 695975. 1st plt continued ambush/security ops NW portion of Bn TAOR, (strip 300 meters either side of A line from BS 575990 - BT 595024). NDP BT 583000, ambushes 111800 - 120600 at BT 590005 & BT 595001 w/neg results. Conducted search to Vinh An (4) BS 609995 w/neg Results.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: B Co (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C continued security of LZ Gator BS 565961 & occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, & OP Nuc Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927. 3d plt continued on S/C opn from BS 522895 to Binh Son Bridge BS 697927, conducting ambushes at BS 542906, BS 538948, NDP BS 549908 w/neg results. TOR 121600.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 & 1st plt Co C remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator BS 573966. 2nd plt (4) began a 3 day S/C opn from LZ Chippawa BS 486967 to Apex of BS 470950 120900, location 121600 BS 460967 w/neg results. One sqd from 2nd plt & one sqd from 3d plt continued occupation of OPs at BS 471967 & BS 477967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continued orientation & tng at Americal Division Combat Training Center.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961. 2d sqd, 1st plt & 3d sqd Recon plt Remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security & patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security & reaction forces for CLDC, C^{ap} teams, & adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, and will conduct ambush & local patrolling in Co AO. 1 fire team secures OP Black BS 695975. 1st plt will continue security & ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024) 3d plt Co A will conduct a medcap at Van Tuong (3) BS 708953 accompanies by 1 IPW team & a PFO.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) ~~XXX~~ and 1st plt Co C 1-52 Inf Opcon to Co B, continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 & occupation of OPs in that area (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, OP Nue Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927. 2nd plt begins a 4 day opn from LZ Gator BS 573966 to vic Nam Binh (7) BS 539961 then south to vic Tan Phuoc (3) BS 524905 then east along north banks of Song Tra Bong river to Binh Son Bridge BS 697927, then north to LZ Gator BS 573966.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 and will conduct ambushes & local patrolling activities in that vic. 1st plt Co C Opcon to Co B 1-52 Inf securing LZ Gator BS 573966. 2nd plt continues S/C operat from LZ Chippawa BS 486967 to Apex of BS 460960. 1 sqd from 2d plt, 1 sqd 3d plt continues occupation of OPs at BS 471967 & BS 477967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D 1-52 Inf continues orientation & training at Americal Division Combat Training Center.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 & will conduct ambushes & local patrolling in that area. 2d sqd 1st plt & 3d sqd, Recon plt remain Opcon to military Police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: # A Co (3d plt) will conduct Medcap vic Van Tuong (3), BS 709951, will be accompanied by one IPW team and one PFO. Time: 130800 to 131600.

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By 7827 NARA Date 5/14/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

121207 - A Co 2d plt Received auto & SA fire from Approx Sqd size force at BT 650005. Returned Fire. Results: Neg.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INT BY
QN/BS BS 650005	121207	Plt/ S/C	A 1-52 / 0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP		NDP
	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	SQD FLAT				FT	SQD	
A CO D							2	1		
N			2					1		2
B CO D							1	5		
N			2					5		2
C CO D							1	2		
N								2		
E CO D										
N			1							
TOTAL D							4	1 7		
N			5					1 7		4

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MAZ NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	1	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MI A	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	5
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	51	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	191
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC Bn 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st plt BT 609001

B CO ~~BS~~ (-) BS 572966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO ~~BS~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plt Op Con to Co B 1-52 Inf

E CO ~~BS~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3rd sqd recon plt Op Con to MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 695965

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature:

Larry D. Hamlin

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		page no. 1		no. of pages 3	
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal opened			Log	
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
3	0047		Fr E Co: 4th sqd 1st plat is in position.			Dty Off, J	
4		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
5		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
7		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
8	0520		Fr E Co: 4th sqd, 1st plt is back in BG.			Dty Off, J	
9		0605	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
10		0650	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
11	0715		Fr A Co: A 2nd plt is entering Dong Lee #4 at this time. They have a blocking force to the north and south. They spotted VC with wpns				
12	0732		at coord BT 672023. Fr A Co: A 2nd sqd is in village searching it out. Spotted a VC sqd (*) with wpns leaving the village to northeast.			Dty Off, J	
13	0737		Fr Bunker Control: Received sniper fire at Bk 17. One round			Dty Off, J	
14	0742		Fr A Co: A 2nd plt spotted 10 VC with 6 wpns. Arty has stopped firing at this time. A 2nd plt is still searching out the village.			Dty Off, J	
15	0750		Fr B Co: B 2nd plt 1st sqd is back in B 3d plt 1st and 2nd sqd are at coord BS 552922.			Dty Off, J	
16	0915		Fr All Companies: Gave location of all units.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
17	0930		Fr A Co: A26 coord BT 665015. A 1st plt is searching out a patrol to check out the following coord BS 601980. It will be A 1st plt 1st sqd to check out some tunnels that were reported yesterday. They are leaving now.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
18=	0943		Fr C Co: C 2nd plt (-) is sending out 20 psnl on the patrol.			S3, Dty Off, J	
191005			Fr B Co: Gave location of its units.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
20		1015	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.			Dty Off, J, Map	
21	1025		Fr B Co: 3d plt is located at BS 552912.			Dty Off, J, Map	
22	1050		Fr B Co: 3d plt 3d sqd is in route to BS 530890.				
23	1113		1st plt 1st sqd is moving to BS 575922. ~~EXPIRE~~ Fr A Co: Sending 3 POW that we had yesterday			Dty Off, J, Map	
24	1115		back to bde by chopper. Fr C Co: Have one man at LZ Chip with 104 temp			Dty Off, J	
			Request chopper to get him out of here. ACTION: S4 will send utility to pick him up.			Dty Off, J	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO				<i>James E. Barnfather</i>			

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at Group 1 intervals
Declassified and approved for release
DOD DIR 5200.107
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
25	1125		Fr B Co: Bravo reports a Medcap at BS 590948.				Dty Off, J
26		1130	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.				Dty Off, J, Map
27	1234		Fr B Co: 2nd sqd, 2nd plt returned to LZ Gator.				Dty Off, J, Map
28	1154		Fr C Co: C Co moving element will be called				
			C46. Coord BS 529974.				Dty Off, J,
29	1230		Fr A 3d plt: Lost of VC coming into An Loc at night. They are armed with AK 47, carbines and 16s. They came to the village for food and entertainment. PT reported this.				Dty Off, J
30	1203		Fr A Co: A26 is entering Dong Lee #4 and receiving heavy fire at this time. Arty called. Arty ceased 1240. Contact broken 1245.				Dty Off, J
31	1206		Fr A Co: AR and small arms fire being received by estimated squad. The heavy fire came from BT 650005, est sqd. They also received fire from Dong Lee #4 BT 665000 estimated 3 persons. Also received fire from a third position which is unknown.				Dty Off, J, Bde,
32	1210		Fr A Co: Still receiving fire from coord BT 658909.				Dty Off, J, Bde
33		1253	To Bde: Sitrep - A 26 broke contact at 1245.				Dty Off, J,
34	1255		Other elements report no change Fr A Co: A 1st plt 1st sqd has returned to A Co 1st plt. A26 presently located at the location coord BT 655005.				Dty Off, J
35	1300		Fr B Co: Gave location of units.				Dty Off, J
36		1310	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.				Dty Off, J
37	1322		Fr A Co: 2nd plt checked out third possible location of tunnel with neg results.				Dty Off, J
38		1340	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations				Dty Off, J
39	1430		Fr A Co: A 2d plt is outskirts of Le Thuy (2) BS 695975. Will enter BC shortly. No other sitrep changes				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
40	1445		Fr B Co: 3d plt 3d sqd located at BS 547897.				
41		1455	Messkit will be at BS 570915. To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, Bde, Map, J Dty Off, J
42	1515		Fr A Co: 2nd plt while on their way back to BC picked up a woman in the village of Le Thuy (1) BS 6898 who had been wounded by an M16, she gave about 5 different stories about how she was wounded. She could be a possible VC suspect. Request dust off for woman, she will be picked up at OP Black. Dust off requested 15201 Completed				
43		1545	To Bde: Notified bde of CLDC for tonight.				Dty Off, J, Bde, S2, 1 Dty Off, J
44	1555		Fr Bn S3: H trp 17 cav will be working in the following grids for the next 6 days. BT 4903, B% 5002, B% 5202.				Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, INO

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 44 FOR PERIOD 121600 TO 131600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, & patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security, & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams & adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 12 FEB command element Co A, troop element 3d plt Co A, 1st plt Co C, 1st plt Co E.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975. 1 fire team secured OP Black BS 695975, conducting 1 ambush 121300-130600 at BS 690975 w/neg contact. 1st plt continued ambush/security opns NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of A line from BS 575990 - BT 595024), conducting ambushes 121800 - 130600 at BT 595009, BT 598003, and BT 583000 w/neg results. 1st plt conducted S/C opn 131330 from BT 583000 along a line of BS 605991, BT 615002, BT 605013, w/neg contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C 1-52 continued security of LZ Gator BS 565961 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP7 BS 577964, OP8 BS 574966, and OP Nuc Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927. 131300 2nd plt began a 4 day opn from LZ Gator BS 573966 to Vic Nam Binh (3) BS 524905, then east along north banks of Song Tra Bong River to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, then north to LZ Gator, BS 573966, 131600 loc, BS 559952, as of 131600 neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 and 1st plt Co C remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966, 2nd plt ~~MA~~ (-) continued on a S/C opn from LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 to Apex of BS 470950, 131600 location, BS 474954, w/neg contact. One sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continued occupation of OPs at BS 471967 and BS 477967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continued orientation and training at Americal Division Combat Training Center.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 2d sqd, 1st plt & 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

2. (C) PLANT SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BG, BS 700975, and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in Co AO. 1 fire team secures OP Black, BS 695975. 1st plt will continue security and Ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line BS 575990 - BT 595024).

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf Opcon to Co B, continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of OPs in that area (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, OP Mac Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927. 2nd plt continues S/C opn from LZ Gator, BS 573966 to vic Nam Binh (7) BS 539961, then south to vic Tan Phuoc (3), BS 524905, then east along north banks of Song Tra Bong River to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, then north to LZ Gator, BS 573966.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: C Co (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling activities in that vic. 1st plt Co C Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator BS 573966. 2nd plt continues S/C opn from LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 to Apex of BS 460960. 1 sqd from 2d plt, 1 sqd 3d plt continues occupation of OPs at BS 471967 and BS 477967.

E. D CO, 1-52 Inf: D Co continues orientation and training at Americal Division Combat Training Center.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling in that area. 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd, Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: Americal Division LRRP continues reconnaissance at (Grid squares BS 5094, BS 5093, BS 5092, BS 4992, BS 4993, BS 4994, BS 4892, BS 4893, BS 4894, BS 4792, BS 4793, BS 4794).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By MA2 NARA Date 5/24/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>FLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>
A CO	D						1	1	
	N		1	3				1	
B CO	D						2	5	
	N			2				5	
C CO	D						1	2	
	N							2	
E CO	D								
	N			1					
TOTAL	D						4	1	7
	N			1	6			1	7

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	1	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	56
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	51	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	491-192
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

II (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 ^{2d} 1st plt BT 609001 ⁵³⁰⁰⁰⁵

B CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

E CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt OPCON to MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 695965

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m89 NARA Date 5/23/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		COORD BS 655961		0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened				J
2		0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
4		0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
5		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
6		0450	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
7	0515		Fr Co E: 11 element in position at BS 651958				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
8		0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
9	0720		Fr Co B: C12 back in base camp				Dty Off, J, Map
10	0745		Fr Co A: 1st plt, 11, 12 elements loc at BT 589003				Dty Off, J, Map
11	0810		Fr Co B: ambushes have returned to base camp				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
12	0900		Fr Co A: 13 element conducting sweep at 13300hrs SP BT 588000, southern APEX 605991, eastern APEX 615002, northern APEX 605913, western APEX 587003				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
13		0910	To Bde: SITREP - sent in unit allocations				Dty Off, J, Map
14	0920		Fr Bde: sent TF Barker locations				Dty Off, J, Map
15	0925		Fr Co E: E11 had two 4 man anti sniper teams in radius of 1100 meters from BS 649957				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
16	1000		Fr Binh Son: at 130230 one VC plt attack and destroyed refugee camp at Aw Chu BS 606928 and at Batculvarts at 605911 and 606908 destroyed				Dty Off, J, Map, S2
17	1140		Fr Co B: B13 loc 617947, B36 LZ Gator				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
18	1300		FR Co B: 13 loc 590953				Dty Off, J, Map
19	1320		Fr Co C: 46 loc 465961				Dty Off, J, Map
20	1334		Fr Co B 2nd plt left base camp				Dty Off, J
21	1336		Fr Swift Boats: request permission to fire 50Cal at 678025; premission given and Marines notified				Dty Off, J
22	1405		Fr Co B&C: sent in unit loc, 2nd plt Co B moved west out of Gator 1345 on 3 day opn				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
23	1614		Fr Co C: 2nd plt loc 456956, 2nd plt w/wpns plr ldr at 526965				Dty Off, J, Map
24	1605		To Bde: C26 at 465956 and LRRP at 461980				Dty Off, J
25	1620		Fr Bde: Says not to move C26 toward LRRP, Reply: Helix has been requested to search for LRRP and find a PZ				Dty Off, J
26	1645		Fr Bde: 17 Cav has 5 ambushes on the nights of 15th and 16th loc 555987				Dty Off, J, Map

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded Group 4 year intervals
 Declassified After 3 Year
 DO NOT INTERVIEW
 Interval. Declassified
 After 12 Years

file
 SPR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 45 FOR PERIOD 131600 TO 141600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, & patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security, & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, & adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 13 Feb command element Co A, troop element 3d plt Co A, 1st plt Co C, 1st plt Co E.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC BS 700975, one fire team secured OP BLACK BS 695975, 1st plt continued ambush/security opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575900 - BT 595024) until 140900 when 2nd plt relieved them, 2nd plt continuing opns in same portion of Bn TAOR. 1st plt conducted ambushes 131800 - 140600 at BT 594012, BT 590005 and BS 583998 w/neg enemy contact. 2nd plt conducted search of village at BT 585005 141300 - 141600 w/neg contact. 3rd plt conducted S/C opn from Co A BC BS 700975 to APEX of BS 708938 140800 - 141600, searching village of An Thoi(1) BS 708937 at 141445 3rd plt spotted 2 psnl running, warning shots were fired, results: 1 VC KIA w/no ID card or wpn, the other indiv continued running, evading 3rd plt.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continued security of LZ Gator BS 565961 and occupation of 5 OPs in that area (OP # BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, and OP Nue Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927. 2d plt continued S/C opn from LZ Gator BS 573966 to vic Nam Binh (7) BS 539961, then south to vic Tan Phuoc (3) BS 524905, then east along north banks of Song Tra Bong River to Binh Son Bridge BS 697927, then north to LZ Gator, BS 573966, 131600 loc BS 547943 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 and 1st plt Co C remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator BS 573966, 141600 2d plt closed into LZ Chippawa, Bringing to a close their 3-day S/C opn w/neg results. One sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continued occupation of OPs at BS 471967 and BS 477967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continued orientation and training at the Americal Division Combat Tng Center.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961. 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security, & patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, & adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 & will conduct ambush & local patrolling in Co AO. 1 fire team secures OP Black BS 695975. 2nd plt will continue security & ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line BS 575990 - BT 595024).

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) & 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf Opcon to Co B continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 & occupation of OPs in that vic (OP #3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, OP Nuc Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927, 2d plt continues S/C opn from LZ Gator, BS 573966 to vic Nam Binh (7) BS 539961, then south to vic Tan Phuoc (3) BS 544905, then east along north banks of Son Tra Bong River, to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, then north to LZ Gator BS 573966.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 & will conduct ambushes & local patrolling activities in that vic. 1st plt Co C Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator BS 573966. 1 sqd from 2d plt, 1 sqd from 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs in that area, BS 471967, BS 477967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D comes to Bn Trains area BT 550015 to begin admin processing & preparation for movement to LZ Ann, BS 655961.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn fire base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 & will conduct ambushes & local patrolling in that area. 2d sqd 1st plt & 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: The Americal Division LRRP continued Recon in Bn TAOR w/last reported location 141600 of BS 485937 w/neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

131645 - Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) received 8 - 10 rds SA sniper fire from BS 661952. Returned fire. Results: Negative.

141500 - A Co (3d plt) saw 2 psnl running at BS 708937, warning shots were fired, Results: 1 VC KIA, the other one escaped.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
~~QN/BS BS 655961~~	~~131645~~	~~Bn Hqs/NA~~	~~NA/0~~	~~Unk/0~~	~~EN~~
QN/BS BS 655961	131645	Bn Hqs/NA	NA/0	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS BS 708937	141500	Plt/S/C	A 1-52/0	Unk/1 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP		NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT				FT	SQD	
A CO	D						2	1		
	N		3					1		
B CO	D						1	5		
	N		2					5		
C CO	D						1	2		
	N							2		
E CO	D						1			
	N		2							
TOTAL	D						6	1	7	
	N		7					1	7	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	1	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	6
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	51	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	192
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

E CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt OPCON to MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 695965

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/14/01

organization or installation		location	period covered				
			from		to		
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961	hour	date	hour	date	
			0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68	
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened				Log
2	0040		To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
4		0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
5		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
6		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
7		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
8		0645	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
9	0735		Fr Co A: 1st plt at 585005, all night ambushes are in				Dty Off, J
10		0750	To Bde: SITREP - no change, all night activities closed in 0745				Dty Off, J, Map
11	0942		Fr Bde: at 0910 on road clearing MPs rec 3 rds of sniper fire at coord 577963				Dty Off, J
12		1000	To Bde: sent in unit locations				Dty Off, J, Map
13	1003		Fr Co B: 1st plt will insert at 520925, number of psnl 6				Dty Off, J
14	1110		Fr Co A: 1st and 2nd plt have completed the move				Dty Off, J
15	1100		Fr Co B: reports that CAP 6 is under mortar attack. Action: arty monitored that CAP 6 had some satchle charges, called CAP 6 and they reported some incoming small arms and satchle charges but no mortars - contact broken 1105hrs				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
16	1145		To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
17	1145		Fr Co C: wpns plt loc 538954, LERP loc 482941, wpns plt could be extracted between 1330 - 1400hrs				Dty Off, J
18	1145		Fr Co C: need extraction for 20 psnl, PZ at 466951 will secure between 141230 - 141330, REPLY: walk back				Dty Off, J
19	1230		Fr Bde: night ambush opn for Co D is graduation exercise, Co CO to marry up with them ASAP for coordination for this exercise.				Dty Off, J, S3
20		1255	To Bde: SITREP - no change, B13 582852, C46 466951, LERP 498940				Dty Off, J, Map
21	1300		Fr C Co: 4th plt leader element is going to walk back in.				Dty Off, J
22	1330		Fr A Co: A36 at BS 714949. A26 left fire base with part of A21 & 24 on a recon mission BT 585008.				Dty Off, Arty, Bde
23		1400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
24	1449		Fr A Co: A 3d plt leader has engaged 2 VC at the southern apex. They killed one and one got away. The one that was killed had no papers or weapons. The one that got away had a new camouflages suit				Dty Off, J
			Coord BS 714940.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified At 3 Year Intervals
Declassified At 12 years
DDI After 50 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
25	1455		Fr Bde: 2 fortified base camps vic coord BS 47959380 and BS 477937. Reported by LRRP.				Dty Off, J, Map
26	1515		Fr A Co and C Co: A16 will have 39 psnl and they will be picked up at coord BS 700975. C Co 36 will have 25 psnl and they will be picked up at BS 485969.				Dty Off, J
27	1538		Fr E Co: Romeo 3 has found a tunnel about 75 to 100 meters long. coord BS 662968. They are going to leave the tunnel and check it from time to time.				Dty Off, Bde, Map, J
28	1600		Fr Bde: Have 5 ships on hand, 2 will report 30 minutes late. Inform Bn CO. ACTION: Notified Bn CO.				Dty Off, J
29	1615		Fr Bde: Jeannie located at BS 47989384.				Dty Off, J, Bn CO
30	1700		First lift has taken off on the CA.-				Dty Off, J, Bde
31	1715		Fr S3 Admin: Received CAP locations.				Dty Off, Bde, Arty, Map
32	1725		Fr Sgt Maj: LZ time on CA 1720 hrs. (1st lift)				Dty Off, Bde, J
33	1732		Fr C Co: C46 element closed at 1515 hrs. At 1732 hrs C Co element was lifted for the CA.				Dty Off, Arty, Bde, MAP
34	1737		Fr Sgt Maj: Second LZ time was 1736 hrs.				Dty Off, J, Bde
35	1750		Fr A Co: Gave A Co unit locations.				Dty Off, J, Arty, Bde
36	1800		Fr Binh Son: PF Locations.				Arty, Bde, Dty Off, J
37	1803		Fr E Co: Recon now in BC.				Dty Off, J, Bde
38	1810		Fr Bn CO to Bde CO: States that A Co has shot 1 sniper and he is hanging from a tree. Sending LRRP to try and pick up his wpn. Coord BS 477936.				
39	1813		Time of VC KIA 1750 hrs. Fr B Co: C 1st plt, 1st sqd has left and are located at coord BS 555955.				Bde, Dty Off, J
40	1855		Fr E Co: All patrols have closed into BC.-				Dty Off, Arty, J
41		1910	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.				Dty Off, J
42	1930		Fr C 30: Sitrep - Negative.				Dty Off, J
43	2000		Fr S3: Stated that Bde was notified that in the objective area there were 4 hooches well fortified with tin roofs and camouflaged. There was fresh food and fruit with some rice, also there was some M26 grenades. A 60mm mortar, some tunnels and a trench line. There was some clothing, Black PJs, sweaters, ect. There was a medical kit w/writing tablet with writing on it.				Dty Off, J,
44	2010		Fr S3 to Bn CO: States that A Co received some sniper fire around 2005 hrs.				Dty Off, J
45	2025		Fr S3: LRRPs report many spider holes, tunnels and hooches in objective area. 1 BC looked to be about a plat size and the other possibly a little larger. A Co rpts a possible machine gun platform in a tree accross the river from their position.				Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

Charles G. Walker, LTC JMW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

signature

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.107

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # ⁴⁶~~45~~ FOR PERIOD ^{15 1600}~~141600~~ TO ^{16 1600}~~151600~~ Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, & patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security, & reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force ^{14th} Feb command element Co A, troop element ^{1st} 1st plt Co A, ^{2nd} 1st plt Co C, 1st plt Co E.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC BS 700975, 1 sqd secured OP black, BS 695975. 2d plt continued ambush/security opns NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024), conducted 3 ambushes 141800 - 150600 at BT 588000, BT 588003, BT 582000 w/neg enemy contact, 150900 - 151600 2d plt conducted search of Trung An (2) BT 585005 w/neg enemy contact. 141700 Co A (-) & Co C, 3d plt acting on intell from Americal Division LRRP, conducted A CA at BS 419938 w/final LZ Being reached at 141741, extracted 151500 w/neg results.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continued security of LZ Gator, BS 565961 and Occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, and OP Nuc Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continued ~~security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927.~~ security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927. 2d plt continued S/C opn from LZ Gator, BS 573966 to vic Nam Binh (7) BS 539961, then south to vic Tan Phuoc (3) BS 524905, then east along north banks of Song Tra Bong River to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, then north to LZ Gator, BS 573966, 151600 loc BS 542948 w/neg enemy contact. 1 sqd from 1st plt conducted search of Phu Loc (3) BS 594945 150800 - 151600 2/neg contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) secured LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 and 1st plt Co C remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator BS 573966, 141700 3d plt and A Co (-) acting on intell from Americal Division LRRP, conducted a CA at BS 419938 w/final LZ being reached at 141741, extracted 151500 w/neg results. One squad from 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continued occupation of OPs at BS 471967 and BS 477967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continued Admin processing at Bn Trains area BT 550015 and preparation for movement to Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and 150600 - 151800 1st plt furnished 3 sqd size anti-sniper ambushes at BS 649961 and BS 651957 and BS 658958 w/neg results as of 151600, 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BG, BS 700975 and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in Co AO. 1 squad secures OP Black BS 695975. 2d plt will continue security and ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line BS 575990 - BT 595024).

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf Opcon to Co B continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of OPs in that vic (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, OP Nuc Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927, 2nd plt continues S/C opn from LZ Gator, BS 573966 to vic Nam Binh (7), BS 539961, then south to vic Tan Phuoc (3), BS 524905, then east along north banks of Song Tra Bong River, to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, then north to LZ Gator, BS 573966.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling activities in that vic. 1st plt, Co C Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966. 1 plt will conduct a S/C opn from LZ Chippawa to An Apex of BS 485939. 1 sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd from 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs at BS 471967 and BS 477-967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues admin processing at Bn Trains area BT 550015, and preparation for movement to Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann).

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling in that area. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to military Police OP, BT 622017. 1st plt furnishes sqd size daytime anti-sniper ambushes in vic LZ Ann.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: Americal Division LRRP conducted recon at BS 491954 w/neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MAF NARA Date 5/21/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD FLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D						1 2	1	
	N		3					1	
B CO	D	1					2	5	
	N		2					5	
C CO	D							2	
	N						1	2	
E CO	D		3						
	N		1						
TOTAL	D	1	3				1 4	8	
	N		6				1	8	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	1	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	6
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	51	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	192
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

E CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695965.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		CoordBS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened	Log			
2		0050	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
4	0150		Fr Bde: They spotted movement at loc BS 626954	CAP 1, Dty Off, J			
5		0250	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
6		0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
7		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
8		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
9	0610		Fr B Co: C Co 1st sqd 1st plt, have returned to BC.	Dty Off, J			
10	0650		Fr E Co: E Co is sending out 3 2-man patrols from 1st plt, 4th sqd, BS 649961, BS 651957, BS 658958.	Dty Off, J			
11		0655	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
12	0709		Fr A Co: A 2nd plt leader is sending 2 ptls out from their 22 messkit loc. A 2nd plt 2nd sqd is going east and south. A 2nd plt 3d sqd is going west and south with element of 2nd plt, 4th sqd.	Dty Off, J			
13	0718		Fr B Co: B 1st plt, 1st sqd has returned at this time. All mess kits are in at this time.	Dty Off, J			
14	0722		Fr CAP 4: CAP 4 is leaving at 0800 hrs. Check points follow: A-BT622013, B-BT670040, C-BT670010, D-BT630000, they will go back to checkpoint A-BT 622013.	Dty Off, J			
15	0750		Fr B Co: Sitrep and location of B Co elements.	Dty Off, J, Bde			
16	0750		Fr S3: A Co elements have started moving on its objective. They have fired arty on the objective already.	Dty Off, J,			
17	0815		Fr All companies: Received loc of all units.	Dty Off, J, Bde, Map			
18	1530		Fr S3: A element has started to move into a defensive position now. He has not been there long enough to search it out, but he is going to with caution. This is the complex Jeannie didn't go into.	Dty Off, J, Bde			
19		0900	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
20	0905		Fr A Co: A element has found 5 hooches or lean-tods. He has also found 4 spider holes. They are in the process of burning 3 of these hooches. Coord BS 483941,	Dty Off, J, Map, Bde			
21	0908		Fr B Co: B 1st plt 3d sqd A is moving out at this time.	Dty Off, J			
22	0930		Fr S3: At BS 483941 three hooches and one small lean-to was found.(not 5 as stated in msg 20) Also 10-12 psns were found. Clothing was for babys	Dty Off, J, Bde, Map			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~, JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

Robert O. Calver
Group 4

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DPM 5000.10
After 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/14/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to	hour	date
				hour	date	hour	date
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
23	0955		Fr A Co: A Co has 3 detainees that we picked up at BS 707936. Time: 141400 hrs. Captured by A 3d plt leader. They were all of a young age. One was on the black list and one didn't have ID. The one had a set of dog tags on him, we are sending them in.				Bde, Dty Off, J
24	1015		Fr S3 to S3 Air: Extract A Co (-) vic BS 498913 at 151500 hrs. A 16 will have 45 PAX. C 36 will be extracted at the same time. C Co will have 24 PAX.				Dty Off, J
25	1040		Fr Bde: Received TF Baker Locations.				Dty Off, J, Map
26	1120		Fr S3: Delayed Entry: A Co elements found one more lean-to which makes a total of 4. They burned it. Coord BS 483941.				Dty Off, J, Bde,
27	1143		Fr A Co: One patrol went out this morning but has returned for chow. They plan to send another patrol out this afternoon.				Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
28	1145		Fr E Co: Had 3 men burned by gasoline this morning. Two of them seriously. Simpson, James 75%; Lewis, Wayne 90%; Dooley, Richard (Minor)				Bde, Dty Off, J
29	1205		Fr Bde: We will have 3 slicks for Alpha's extraction today.				Dty Off, J
30	1220		Fr C Co: Alpha's PZ BS 496947. Alpha is at that loc now. LRRP is also with them.				Dty Off, J, S3 Air
31		1300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
32	1335		Fr Bde: Contact LRRP Control and tell them to go back into operation and ask LRRP what they need in the way of wps, ammo, commo, etc, and it will be sent out when A Co is extracted. They can send unserviceable items in at the same time. ACTION: Info relayed thru Co C. Items requested were relayed to Bde by Maj Seaman.				Dty Off, J
33	1355		Fr B Co: 2nd plt has 7 detainees. They were walking along a trail, 5 are young women and two are older women. B Co found 1 grenade with the detainees. (They were taken to Bde by S2 Officer)				Dty Off, J, Map
34	1410		Fr S3 to Bde: Resupply for LRRP. 2 radios - complete; water & chow for 12 people; ammo; socks and clothing for 12 people; 8 claymores; 400 M-60 rds; Cleaning equipment.				Dty Off, J
35		1500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
36		1600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
37	1620		Fr A Co: Movement has been completed for A Co:				Dty Off, J
38	1645		Fr S3: Extraction started about 1520 hrs. C Co completed extraction at 1545 hrs. A Co completed extraction at BS 491945.				Dty Off, J
39	1700		Fr C Co: LRRP is at BS 48989439				Dty Off, J, Bde
40		1700	To A Co: Notified them of CLDC reaction Force.				Dty Off, J,

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

Robert O. Calver

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

37

2

[illegible]

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty,

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 217, LNO

DA Form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DDO DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 47 FOR PERIOD 151600 TO 161600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 15 Feb command element Co A, troop element 3d plt Co A, 2d plt Co C, Recon plt Co E.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, 1sqd secured OP Black, BS 695975. 2d plt continued ambush/security opn NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024). Conducted 3 ambushes 151800 - 160600 at BT 586008, BT 585998, and BT 589006 w/neg enemy contact, 160900 - 161600 2d plt conducted search at BS 589006 w/neg contact. 3d plt conducted S/C 160900 - 161600 from A Co BC to BT 663022, then to BT 652000, then BS 662978 and returned to BC, 161255 3d plt was engaged by auto wpns and SAF at BT 659011 (Dong Le (4)) 1 US WHA, Dustoff completed 161300, 161325 3d plt engaged 1 VC trying to evade at BT 655011, Results: 1 VC KIA.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: B Co (-) and OPCON 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continues security of LZ Gator, BS 565961 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, OP Nuc Man BS 574967) 1st plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 2d plt continued S/C opn from LZ Gator, BS 573966 to An Apex of BS 535930, 161600 loc, BS 545938, 151800 - 160600 2d plt conducted 3 ambushes at BS 549937, BS 535943, and BS ~~542928~~ 542928 w/neg enemy contact. 1 sqd from 1st plt continued patrol at BS 592950 w/neg contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: C Co (-) secured LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 and 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing ~~LZ~~ LZ Gator BS 573966, 2d plt (-) continued S/C from LZ Chippawa to An Apex of BS 485940 w/neg contact, 161600 loc BS 504958. One sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continued occupation of 2 OPs at BS 471967 and BS 477967 w/neg contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: D Co continued admin processing, tng, and preparation for movement to Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961 at Bn Trains area BT 550016.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: E Co (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and 160600 - 161800 1st plt furnished 3 sqd size anti-sniper ~~ambush~~ ambushes at BS 652957, BS 649961, BS 658958 w/neg results as of 161600. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in Co AO. 170900 1st plt will conduct S/C from Co A BC to Apex of BS 708940. 2nd plt will continue security and ambush opns in NW portion of Bn T A O R (strip 300 meters either side of a line BS 575990 - BT 595024). 1sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf Opcon to Co B continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of OPs in that vic (OP 3 BS 578976, OP 5 BS 567978, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966, OP NucMau, BS 574967) 1st plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 2nd plt (-) continues search/clear from LZ Gator, BS 573966 to apex of BS 535930. 1sqd from 2d plt continues patrolling in grid square BS 5291.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C continues security of LZ Chippawa,, BS 486967, and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling activities in that vic. 1st plt Co C, OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966. 2nd plt continues S/C opns from LZ Chippawa to An Apex of BS 480940. 1sqd from 2d plt and 1sqd from 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs at BS 471967 and BS 477967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues admin processing, tng, and preparation for movement to Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, at Bn Trains Area, BS 550016.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961 and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling in that area. 170800 Recon plt (-) will conduct S/C opn from LZ Ann to an Apex of BS 685945. 1st plt (-) furnishes squad size anti-sniper ambushes in vic LZ Ann. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: Americal Division LERP continued recon at BS 491954, with neg enemy contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/14/01

NOVA

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

161127 - A Co Received AW and SA fire from est 20 VC at BS 707964, Returned fire. Results:Negative.

161152 - A Co (3d plt) received SA fire from est sqd size VC force at BT 642002, returned fire. Results: Negative.

161255 - A Co (3d plt) received SA fire from BT 659011. Returned fire. Results:
1 US WHA. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Dustoff completed 161300.

161325 - A Co (3d plt) Saw 1 VC trying to evade them at BT 655011, warning shots were fired. Results 1 VC KIA.

161415 - A Co (3d plt) had 4 US WHA by booby trap at BT 658011, C & C completed evac of 4 psnl at 1425.

161430 - C & C ship received auto wpns fire from village of Dong Le (4) BT661015
Gunships requested, Results: 1 VC KIA as a result of Gunships.

7. (c) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:							INIT
	<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>BY</u>	
QN/BS	BS 707964	161127	BC / NA	Co A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN	
QN/BS	BS 642002	161152	Plt/ S/C	Co A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN	
QN/BS	BS 659011	161255	Plt/ S/C	Co A 1-52/1 US WHA	Unk/0	EN	
QN/BS	BS 655011	161325	Plt/ S/C	Co A 1-52/0	Unk/1 VC KIA	FR	
QN/BS	BS 658011	161415	Plt/ S/Cm	Co A 1-52/4 US WHA	Unk/0	EN	
QN/BS	BS 661015	161430	C&C/ N/A	Co A 1-52/0	Unk/1 KIA	EN	

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS.									
	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
UNIT	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>		<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>		<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D						2	1	
	N		3					1	
B CO	D	1					2	5	
	N		3					5	
C CO	D						1	2	
	N		2					2	
E CO	D		3						
	N								
TOTAL	D	1	3				5	8	
	N		8					8	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 5 US WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 2 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	5	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	8
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	56	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	194
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

E CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695965.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1

no. of pages 3

organization or installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to		
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	hour
1	0001		Journal opened		0001	16 Feb 68	2400
							16 Feb 68
2		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				
3		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				
4		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				
5		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				
6	0455		Fr B Co: 1st plt, 1st sqd just left the perimeter. Going to vie coord BS 658958.				
7		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				
8		0605	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				
9		0700	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				
10	0710		Fr B Co: 3d plt, 1st sqd is back in BC.				
11	0715		Fr A Co: All A Co 2nd plt messkits have returned to 2nd plt location.				
12	0720		Fr B Co: 2nd plt leader elements have closed together. 2nd plt, 2nd sqd is with 2nd plt leader.				
13		0740	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.				
14	0825		Fr A Co: DELAYED ENTRY: A Co CO states that approx 2300 hrs last night that several aircal bursts were observed near his BC. Also Cap 5 reports that they had 1 round land inside their perimeter and 2 rds just on the edge of perimeter. The crater was 4 ft wide and about 2 1/2 ft deep. Cap 5 is convinced that it was satchel charges.				
15	0915		Fr B Co: 2nd plt, 1st sqd departed and started daily activity.				
16	0920	-	Fr A Co: 3d plt has left BC.				
17	1037		Fr B Co: 2nd plt found 2 bouncing Betty type mines at coord BS 542937 checking to see how extensive the situation is and what to do about them.				
18		1045	To Bde: LRRP report seeing 4 psnl snooping around the area that A Co left yesterday. They fired on the people and believe they might have wounded all 4 of them but they ran into the tree line and were unable to find them. Contact at 0925 hrs at coord BS 489943.				
19	1035		Fr B Co: Gave their unit locations.				
20	1055		Fr A Co: Gave their unit locations.				
21	1055		Fr LRRP: Have spotted new movement at a azimuth of 10° about 150 meters out from their position. Trying to call in Arty.				
22	1125		Fr LRRP: LRRP's have been extracted at 1125 hrs.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Interval: 5 years
 After 12 Years

File
grr

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no. 2		no. of pages 3	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		hour 0001	date 16 Feb 68	hour 2400	date 16 Feb 68
item no.	time in out		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken		
23	1127		Fr Co A: CAP 5 rec about 200 rds fr hill 40, am ciling in arty, have firesd 81mm, est 10-20VC			Dty Off, J, Map		
24	1155		Fr Co A: 3rd plt rec sniper at 642002			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
25		1200	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
26	1218		Fr Co A: VC that engaged 3rd plt fled to ~~W~~ NE			Bde, Dty Off, J		
27	1250		Fr Co A: 3rd has contact, sniper fire fr UNK size force, one man wounded request medvac, frie fr 659021, man wounded in left arm; dust off completed at 1258			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde		
28	1330		Fr Co A: 3rd plt loc 655011 have one VC KIA, 3rd sqd 2nd plt loeving on sweep APEX 568988, 575983, 585995, 3rd sqd 1sr plt closed BC			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde		
29	1345		Fr Co A: 3rd plt found one clip M-1 rds of tracers on high ground where they rec fire			Bde, Dty Off, J,		
30	1415		Fr Co A: 3rd plt hit boobytrap, 4 men injured, possible grenade - dust off completed at 1425			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
31	1425		Fr Co A: chopper rec heavy AW fire fr village coord 660015, gunships on way, hit target 1446hr			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
32	1455		Fr Co B: 2nd plt spotted 40VC going in single file loc 554923 were carrying packs on theri backs			Dty Off, J		
33	1505		Fr Bde: pilot report psnl digging into culvert on road leading to Gator arty position			Co B, Dty Off, J		
34	1520		Fr Co A: sent ambush locations			Bde, Dty Off, J		
35	1525		Fr Co A: found one body, no papers, no ID or wpn, at 660017, kill by ginship, gunships report secondary explosions in village			Dty Off, Bde, J, Map		
36	1601		Fr Co B: 1sr dsq moved back to 1st plt loc			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
37	1635		Fr Co A: 3rd plt leaving village, rec sniperfire, no casualties, loc 670010			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
38	1645		Fr Co A: 3rd plt colsing in BC			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
39	1638		Fr XO: spotted a dead man at coord 543920, saw wounded man beening carried east of dead man loc, picked up 2 wounded Vietnamese at CAP 6			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map		
40	1647		Fr Co C: spotted 3-4 psnl running up hill, pursued them and found a hooch, one 60mm rds at 495939			Dty Off, J, Map		
41	1700		Fr Co C: made contact, rec SA fire 495939, at 1715 mortarsd fired			Bde, Dty Off, J		
42	1750		Fr Co C: 3sqd 3rd plt est 10 psnl in area,, found zip gun in hooch, burned hooch add some rds went off - probaly hide in roof, est 2 AW and SA fired on them; vic 495939			Bde, Dty Off, J		
43	1803		Fr Co C: found makeshift rifle, bamboo and a rubber band; ~~notified~~ notified to bring it in			Dty Off, J		
44	1805		Fr Bn Trains: received CAP loc			Dty Off, J, Map		
45	1830		Fr Co B: received night loc from Co B			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map		
46	1850		Fr Binh Son: sent in PF loc			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
46	1907		To Co B: new push goes into effect at 1930hrs			Dty Off, J, Bde		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO					<i>Robert O. Colvin</i>			

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By msf NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 48 FOR PERIOD 161600 TO 171600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 16 Feb command element Co A, troop element 3d plt Co A, 2d plt Co C, Recon plt. Co E.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 1 sqd secured OP Black, BS 695975. 2d plt continued ambush/security opns NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024), conducted 3 ambushes 161800 - 170600 at BT 580000, BT 590004 and BT 585907 w/neg enemy contact, 2d plt conducted search of Dong Binh (2) BS 572992 w/neg contact. 170900 - 171600 1st plt conducted S/C from BC to Apex of BS 708940 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continued security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, conducting 2 ambushes 161800 - 170600 at BS 553947, and BS 528926 w/neg contact, 3d plt continued occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 507978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau BS 574967) 1st plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 2d plt continued S/C opn from LZ Gator, BS 573966 to an Apex of BS 535930, 161600 loc BS 533905, 161800 2d plt NDP, BS 534930 w/neg enemy contact. 1 sqd from 1st plt continued patrol at BS 527927 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 conducting 1 ambush 161800 - 170600 at BS 494941 w/neg enemy contact, 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966, 1 sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continued occupation of 2 OPs at BS 472967 and BS 477967 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 Inf: Co D continued integration of psnl to rifle companies at Bn Trains area BT 550010 and preparation for movement to Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 170900 - 171600 Recon plt moved out to BS 690948 to serve as a blocking force for A16, neg enemy contact. 2d sqd 1st plt, and 3d sqd recon plt remains Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in Co AO. 2d plt will continue security and ambush ops in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line BS 575990 - BT 595024). 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 1st plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927. 2d plt (-) continues S/C from LZ Gator BS 573966 to Apex of BS 535930. 1 sqd from 2d plt continues patrolling in grid square BS 5291.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling activities in that vic. 1st plt begins its return from LZ Gator BS 573966 to LZ Chippawa by conducting a S/C opn beginning at LZ Gator, west along high ground to vic BS 517972, south southwest to An Khuong (1) BS 475938, then north to LZ Chippawa.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues integration of psnl to rifle companies at Bn trains area BT 550016 and preparation for movement to Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling in that area. 1st plt (-) furnishes squad size anti-sniper ambushes in vic LZ Ann. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/23/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

161635 - Co A (3d plt) received SA fire from village at BT 670010, Returned fire, Results: Negative.

161650 - Co C (3d sqd, 3d plt) received AW and SA fire at BS 493938, 3d plt returned fire w/mortars, Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BT 670010	161635	Plt / S/C	/ Co A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS	BS 493938	161650	Sqd / S/C	Co C 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D						2	1	
	N		3					1	
B CO	D	1					1	5	
	N		2					5	
C CO	D						1	2	
	N		1					2	
E CO	D	1							
	N								
TOTAL	D	1	1				4	8	
	N		6					8	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	5	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	8
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	56	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	194
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927C CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO CP BT 550016

E CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695965.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no. 1	no. of pages 2
organization or installation		location		period covered		
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from hour 0001 date 17 Feb 68	to hour 2400 date 17 Feb 68	
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001	Journal Opened			J	
2	0050	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
3	0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
4	0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
5	0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
6	0430	Fr Co E: sent in ambush locations			Dty Off, J, Map	
7	0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J, Map	
8	0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J, Map	
9	0645	Fr Co B: 2plt loc 535906			Dty Off, J, Map	
10	0730	Fr Co A: 2nd plt loc at coord 596005			Dty Off, J, Map	
11	0846	Fr Co A: 2nd sqd 2nd plt moving on their patrol			Dty Off, J	
12	0903	Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 3rd plt at loc 549939, found 2 M-79 red, M60 rds, one chicon grenade			Dty Off, J	
13	0935	Fr Co A: loc 1st plt 707964, 2nd sqd 2nd plt 749959			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
14	1000	To Bde: sent in unit locations and opns			Dty Off, J, Map	
15	1105	Fr Co E: recon is at 686944			Dty Off, J, Map	
16	1125	Fr Co A: 1st plt 721951, 2nd plt preparing for patrol, 2nd sqd 2nd plt closed in on 2nd plt loc			Dty Off, J, Map	
17	1158	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
18	1245	Fr Companies: received unit locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
19	1354	Fr Companies: sent remaining unit locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
20	1400	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
21	1355	Fr Co A: CLDC tonight will be A36 with 28PAX			Bde, Dty Off, J	
22	1402	Fr Co C: CLDC also is C26 with 32PAX			Bde, Dty Off, J	
23	1435	To Companies: boat operators will be returned to them Monday, each company will send a replacement which can be a light duty personnel			Dty Off, J	
24	1455	Fr Co C: C 26 is going down to grid sq 485940 and look around			Dty Off, J	
25	1505	Fr Co A: fr CAP 5 - VC regiment - 668933, 669923, 685924, 690930, 697934, 709938, wpns of 106, 120mm, 57 recoilless, 81mm, AK50 and Mi			Dty Off, J, Map, S2	
26	1538	Co A21 returned to 26 loc, B12 returned to 16 loc			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
27	1550	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
28	1610	Fr Co A: sent in unit locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
 ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

File
812

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MDT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 49 FOR PERIOD 171600 TO 181600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLBC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLBC reaction force 17 Feb command element Co A, troop element 3d plt Co A, 2d plt Co C, Recon plt, Co E.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A (BC, BS 700975, 1 sqd secured OP Black, BS 695975. 2d plt continues ambush/security opns NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024) conducted 3 ambushes 171800 - 180600 at BT 591007, BT 585998, and BT 589001 w/neg enemy contact. 180800 - 181600 2d plt continued search of Trung An (2) BT 589002 w/neg enemy contact. ~~XXX~~

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continued security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, conducting 1 ambush 171800 - 180600 at BS 536976, w/neg enemy contact, 3d plt continued occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 507978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8 BS 574966; OP Nue Mau BS 574967). 1st plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 2nd plt closed into Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, at 181600, concluding a 4-day S/C opn from LZ Gator, 171800 - 180600 2d plt conducted 3 ambushes at BS 535908, BS 520908, BS 520906 w/neg enemy contact. 1st plt Co C 1-52 Inf S/C opn from LZ Gator to LZ Chippawa was cancelled.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966, 1 sqd from 2d plt, 1 sqd 3d plt continued occupation of 2 OPs at BS 471967 and BS 477967 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 Inf: Co D continued integration of psnl to rifle companies at Bn Trains area, BT 550010 and preparation for movement to Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 2d sqd 1st plt, and 3d sqd recon plt remains Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By MAF NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security, & patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in Co AO. 2d plt will continue security and ambush opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line BS 575990 - BT 595024). 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP nuc Mau, BS 574967). 1st and 2d plts continue security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 and will conduct ambushes and local patrols in that vic. 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf securing LZ Gator, BS 573966.

1 plt will begin a 3-day opn, 190800, from LZ Chippawa North to vic BS 495985, SE to BS 515975, South to BS 515950, SW to BS 485935 and return to LZ Chippawa.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D will be moved by air from Bn Trains area, BT 550016 to Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, to begin security of that vic. TOD: 191300 Feb 68.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and 190800 Recon plt will begin a 5 day S/C opn from LZ Ann SW to Giao Thuy (4), BS 625933, South SE to vic Nam Yen (5), BS 673922. West to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon Plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 7827 NARA Date 5/21/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>FLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>
A CO	D						2	1	
	N		3					1	
B CO	D						2	5	
	N		3					5	
C CO	D							2	
	N							2	
E CO	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D						4	8	
	N		6					8	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 By 7829 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	5	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	8
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	56	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	194
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO ~~XX~~ (e) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO CP BT 550016

E CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP BP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695965.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/14/01

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1

no. of pages 2

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BS 655961

from
hour 0001date
18 Feb 68to
hour 2400date
18 Feb 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken
	in	out		
1	0001		Journal opened	Log
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
3		0145	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
4	0220		Fr Bde: at 0100 MACV Hq 3rd Corps Hq and an	
5		0245	ammo ship at Saigon received mortar fire To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J Dty Off, J
6		0345	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
7		0445	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
8		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
9		0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
10	0740		Fr Co B: B13 has returned	Dty Off, J
11		0748	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
12	0800		Fr Co B: 33 and 23 have returned	Dty Off, J, Bde
13	0810		Fr FAC: reported some hooches on fire at 631982	Dty Off, J, Map
14	0840		Fr Co A: small inter-service incident near A26	
15	0850		area, coord 589003, CAP team & PF in on this	Dty Off, J
16	0900		Fr CAP 1: request dust off, 1 Vietnamese Nationalist	
17	0907		blew off his fingers by blasting cap	Bde, Dty Off, J
18	0930		Fr Bde: 198th is to provide security fro convey	
19	1030		coming from north	Dty Off, J
20	1025		Fr Co A: have completed moving their PAX to the	
21	1050		rear at this time	Dty Off, J
22	1100		Fr All Companies: received unit locations	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
23	1120		Fr Co A: A36 just left the BC	Dty Off, J, Bde
24	1150		Fr Co A: coord 704955 7-8 VC in trees, request	
25	1228		fire mission, we could do the firing, Reply:	
26	1230		a check fire is in effect	Dty Off, J, Map
27	1250		To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
28	1255		Fr Rear: received CAP locations	Dty Off, J, Map
29	1325		Fr Bde: received locations of TF Barker	Dty Off, J, Map
			To Bde: SITREP - A36 loc at 693958	Dty Off, J, Map
			Fr Co A: A22 -564997, A26-589001, A36-692957	Dty Off, J, Map
			Fr Co B: all checks points 3 through 8 are in	
			position	Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
			Fr Co C: G25 leaving on NDP now	Dty Off, J
			Fr Co E: Eli has closed BC	Dty Off, J, Map
			Fr Co A: 3rd plt found a pretty large tunnel at	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	18 Feb 68	2400	18 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
			708953, also have a male detainee, bringing him to Co A BC, tunnel was approx 120 meters long, looked like an escape route			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
30	1345		Fr Bde: Safari convey is at 227319, split into two serials, 1st serial now 15 min north of Tam Ky			Dty Off, J, Map	
31	1420		Fr Co B: B26 closed with B16 on Binh Son bridge			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
32	1435		Fr Co C: C25 loc at coord 457960			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
33	1440		To Bde: CLDC is A16 at 700975 28PAX, C16 LZ				
34	1520		Gator 33PAX, C36 LZ Chippewa 30PAX - total 91PAX Fr S4: 67 vehicles have closed at 8th Spt Bn			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J, Map	
35		1535	To Co C: will conduct following activity tomorrow, search along high ground and along the stream for possible rocket sights			Dty Off, J	
36	1550		Fr Co C: C25 loc at 516966			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
37	1555		Fr CAP 3: have 4 detainees without ID cards			Dty Off, J	
38	1635		Fr Co B: all checkpoints back at base camp			Bde, Dty Off, J	
39	1710		Fr Binh Son: loc of 2 VC Co: 634927, 632924, 638920, 643932, 643925, 642915, 647927 - 1 Bn and 2 Co: 680953, 682925, 688924, 690927, 6966925, 699926, 700928				
40	1740		Fr Co C: C25 loc 487955 =			Dty Off, J, S2 Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
41	1755		Fr Co A: A13 loc 694967			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
42	1825		Fr Co C: C25 loc at 490944 NID			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
43	1842		Fr Binh Son: sent in pF locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
44	1932		Fr Co A: all ambushes in positions			Dty Off, J	
45	1945		Fr Co B: C11 at 543962, B11 at 552962			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
46		1955	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
47	2000		Fr Bde: an unk size element of the first VC reg is reported at coord BS 7194			Co A, Dty Off, J, Map	
49	2020		Received CAP locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
50		2055	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
51		2150	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
52		2210	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
53		2310	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
5400	2400		Journal Closed			J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 50 FOR PERIOD 181600 TO 191600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 18 Feb Command element Co B, Troop element, 1st plt Co A, 1st and 3d plt, Co C.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. 2d plt continues ambush/security opns NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line from BS 575990 - BT 595024), conducting 1 ambush 181800 - 190600 at BT 546017 w/neg enemy contact. 190800 - 191600 3d sqd 2d plt conducted a patrol from BT 564013 to vic BT 589002 w/neg enemy contact. 190800 - 181600 1st plt conducted a patrol fr Co A BC to an Apex of BS 705945 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continued security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, 3d plt continued occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 507978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 1st plt began a combined opn w/Cap L-6 at 190900 in grid squares BS 5493, BS 5492, BS 5491, BS 5591, BS 5592, BS 5593, BS 5691, BS 5692, BS 5693 w/neg enemy contact. 2d plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge BS 697927 2d plt conducted 1 sqd size ambush 181800 - 190600 at BS 604947 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966, 3d plt began a 3-day S/C opn 190800, from LZ Chippawa North to vic BS 495985, SE to BS 515975, South to BS 515950, SW to BS 485935 and return to LZ Chippawa.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D was moved by air from Bn Trains area, BT 550016, to Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961 to begin security of that area. TOD: 191300 Feb 68

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) aids in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), 190800 Recon plt (-) began a 5-day S/C opn from LZ Ann SW to an NDP for 19 Feb of BS 630935. 191051 Recon plt (-) received AW fire at BS 645952, returned Arty fire w/neg results. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remained Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By msf NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in Co AO. 2d plt will continue security and ambush opns ~~XX~~ in NW portion of Bn TAOR (strip 300 meters either side of a line BS 575990 - BT 595024). 1 sqd secured OP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf, continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that area (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5 BS 567978; OP 7 BS 577964; OP 8 BS 574966; OP Nuc Man, BS 574967). 2d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 1st plt, combined w/psnl from CAP L-6 continues patrolling at Grid Squares, BS 5493, BS 5492, BS 5491, BS 5591, BS 5592, BS 5593, BS 5691, BS 5692, BS 5693.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa BS 486967 and will conduct ambushes and local patrols in that vic, 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B 1-52 Inf securing LZ Gator, BS 573966. 3d plt continues 3-day S/C opn from LZ Chippawa North to vic BS 495985, SE to BS 515975, South to BS 515950, SW to BS 485935 and return to LZ Chippawa.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961. 200800 - 201600 1st plt will conduct a patrol from LZ Ann West to An Apex of BS 642956 and return to LZ Ann. 2d plt 200800 - 201600 will conduct a patrol from LZ Ann East to an Apex of BS 678962 and return to LZ Ann.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of LZ Ann, Recon plt (-) continues 5-day S/C opn from NDP BS 630935 South Southeast to vic Nam Yen (5) BS 673922, West to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONR

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By msf NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

191051 - E Co (Recon plt) received auto-wpns fire at BS 645952, return fire,
Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QV/BS BS 645952	191051	Plt / S/C	E 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD FLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					2	1	
N		2				1	
B CO D					2	5	
N		1				5	
C CO D					1	2	
N		1				2	
E CO D					1		
N							
TOTAL D					6	8	
N		4				8	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M89 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	5	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	8
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	56	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	194
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

RHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO ~~CP~~ BT 655961

E CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 1ST BATTALION 5TH REG

page no. 1 no. of pages 4

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened			Dty Off, Log	
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
3	0057		Fr B Co: Have been unable to contact C 1st plt, 1st sqd for the past 2 hours. As soon as we make contact we will let you know.			Dty Off, J	
4	0145		Fr CAP 3: Observed muzzle flashes approx 5000 meters away. Azimuth 219.			Dty Off, J	
5		0150	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0248	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
7	0255		Fr E Co: 1st plt, 1st sqd and 1st plt 4th sqd are just leaving.			Dty Off, J, Bde	
8	0326		Fr Bde: BS 628956 in a swamp area. Movement reported by radar ship. ACTION: Firing TOT.			Bde, Dty Off, J	
9		0350	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
10		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
11		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - Still unable to contact C 1st plt, 1st sqd.			Dty Off, J	
12	0715		Fr A Co: A 2nd plt, 2nd sqd left ambush sight and moved out on today's operation			Dty Off, J	
13		0725	To Bde: All check points are in position.			Dty Off, J	
14	0745		Fr B Co: C 1st plt, 1st sqd element in BC.			Dty Off, Bde, J	
15	0820		Fr CAP 1: Have an element going to coord BS 629941 at 1400 hrs and return at 0800 hrs.			Dty Off, J	
16	0940		Fr E Co: Recon was moving along the road at coord BS 645952. They received automatic wps fire from both sides of road believed to be 1 carbine and 1 BAR			Dty Off, J, Bde,	
17	0935		Arty was called in, however had neg results. Fr Bde: Want to know loc of element near grid square BT 5802. REPLY: A 2nd plt, 3d sqd BT 563017. (At this location they found hole in fence and place where it looks as if people have been crawling under fence.			Dty Off, J	
18	0940		Fr Bde: APC will pick up A 2nd plt, 3d sqd to check on activities noted by FAC.			Dty Off, J, A Co	
19	0950		Fr C Co: 2nd plt 5th sqd located at coord BS 497943.			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
20	0955		Fr E Co: Gave locations of units.			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
21	1000		Fr A Co: 1st plt leader element at coord BS 692950.			Bde, Dty Off, Arty	
22	0930		Fr Bde: DELAYED ENTRY: States that tracks will be moving through our AO looking for possible rocket sites they will be working through grids BS 5498, BS 5398, BS 5897, BS 5497, BS 5396, BS 5496, BS 5395, BS 5495. They will contact B Co and C Co on their push.			Dty Off, J, B&C Co	
23	1025		Fr B Co: Convey has cleared Binh Son Bridge			Dty Off, J, Bde	
24	1015		Fr SF: Taking 1 detainee to Bde. BS527975 hiding from chopper.			Dty Off	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
25	1040		Fr Bde Aviation: Informed our unit of the SOP concerning helicopters.			Dty Off, J, All psnl.	
26	1045		Fr A Co: Gave us their unit locations.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Arty	
27	1045		Fr C Co: Gave us their unit locations.			Dty Off, J, Bde	
28	1105		Fr A Co: A23 coord BT 576022.			Dty Off, Bde, Arty, J	
29		1130	To B & A Co: You can withdraw people from checkpoints.			Dty Off, J	
30	1135		Fr A Co: 1st plt leader element is at BS 701935.			Dty Off, J, Arty,	
31		1159	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
32	1202		Fr S3: Neg VR, nothing spotted. Chopper received small arms fire on return at BT 650020. Will fire Arty to coord BT 650022. Chopper has to refuel but will return to adjust Arty.			Dty Off, J	
33	1227		Fr C Co: C25 located at BS 478945.			Dty Off, J, Arty, Map	
34	1233		Fr E Co: E14 has returned to BC. E Recon loc at BS 638938.			Dty Off, J	
35	1235		Fr MPs: MPs hit 3 sided installation with recoilless rifle fire at grid BS 6397.			Dty Off, J	
36	1240		Fr A Co: Gave locations of A Co units.			Dty Off, J	
37	1247		Fr A Co: Routine Medivac requested for small boy at Le Tuey (2) with temp. BS 695975.			Dty Off, J,	
38		1248	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
39	1310		Fr S3: C&C returned to area. Drew no fire but saw more people and a lot of cows. Going to fire into hedgerows and hootches.			Dty Off, J	
40	1324		Fr S3: C&C received more fire. Spotted more psnl. Drew fire from BT 647012. Arty called/			Dty Off, J	
41	1325		Fr CAP 4: Cap 4 sending patrol out to BT 6401			Dty Off, J	
42	1340		Fr C Co & A Co: Gave locations of their units.			Dty Off, J, Arty, Bde	
43	1350		Fr S3: S3 called in 2 fire missions to grid square BT 6401. Then returned to base.			Dty Off, J	
44	1357		Fr E Co CO: Recon 2nd sqd going to BS 628937.			Dty Off, J, Arty Bde	
45		1405	Recon 3d sqd going to BS 638947. To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
46	1423		Fr A Co: A 1st plt leader element loc is BS 710945.			Dty Off, J	
47	1430		Fr C Co: C25 loc is BS 483948. They are securing LZ for resupply.			Arty, Bde, Dty Off, J	
48	1435		Fr C Co: 3d plt leader element position			Dty Off, J,	
49	1450		Fr B Co: Gave activities for tomorrow.			Dty Off, J	
50		1452	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
51	1525		Fr A Co: 1st plt leader element loc BS 711956			Dty Off, Arty, Bde, Map	
52	1535		Fr C Co: Gave us their unit locations.			Dty Off, J, Arty, Bde	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, INF

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

STAFF JOURNAL OF 1ST BN, 52d INF, 1ST LG					page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961	from		to	
			hour	date	hour	date
			0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken
53		1555	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
54	1600		Fr E Co Recon: At BS 639947 discovered booby-trap with trip wire.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
55	1635		Fr A Co: A 1st plt leader element just entered BC.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Arty
56	1640		Fr C Co: 3d plt leader's element is at BS 490980			Dty Off, Bde, Arty, J
57		1645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
58	1646		Fr CAP 3: Sent VC detainee in with C&C.			Dty Off, J
59	1650		Fr C Co: 3d plt leader's element night position and C Co PZ for CLDC is BS 492982.			Dty Off, J, Bde
60		1658	To Bde: C&C will be used for EOD team and received permission for extension of C&C. until 1815.			Dty Off, J, E Co,
61		1730	To Bde: Gave bde info concerning resupply of CAP teams.			Dty Off, J
62	1736		Fr ER: EOD team is at BS 639947. Checking out booby trap.			Dty Off, J
63		1745	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
64	1755		Fr Recon: EOD team said it was a 250 lb American type bomb. ~~They~~ They will blow it tomorrow morning.			Dty Off, J, Bde
65	1802		Fr CAP 4: Have a man at their loc that says he is one of our interpreters. REPLY: He works for E Co, but he is not an assigned interpreter so you can kick him off the hill if you want.			Dty Off, J
66	1808		Fr A Co: A 3d plt 3d sqd is at BS 682990			Dty Off, J, Arty, Map
67	1815		Fr E Co: Recon is at BS 639947. They are together and will remain their until morning.			Dty Off, J, Bde
68	1832		Fr CAP 6: Medivac called for CAP 6 at 1832 hrs. One Vietnamese with serious head wound. Dustoff completed at 1852 hrs.			Dty Off, J
69	1845		Fr B Co: They gave us locations of their units.			Dty Off, J, Arty, Map
70	1930		Fr A Co: All messkits in position.			Dty Off, J, Arty, Bde
71	1945		Fr Binh Son: sent in PF locations			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
72	2030		Fr Bde: visual recon ~~obs~~ obs heavy foot traffic in grid 5588 & 5689 on south of side of river, at 1800hrs heavy foot traffic obs grids 5590 & 5690 on north side of river going east			Dty Off, J
73	2040		Fr Co B: 2nd bridge south of BS receiving mortar			Bde, Dty Off, J
74	2057		Fr Co B: mortar attack lasted about 3 min, mach guns were fired and one PF injured			Bde, Dty Off, J
75		2058	To Bde: sent in CAP locations			Dty Off, J, Map
76	2100		Fr CAP 2: ambush had contact with 2 VC, possible w/wpns, they fired on VC with SA and called arty illum results. loc BS 609992			Bde, Dty Off, J
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			
ROBERT OL COLVIN, 2LT, LNO			Robert O. Colvin			

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 51 FOR PERIOD 191600 TO 201600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLIC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLIC reaction force 19 Feb, command element Co A, troop element 3d plt Co A, 1st plt Co C, 3d plt Co C.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. 2d plt continues ambush/security ops NW portion of Bn TAOR BS 5799, BT 5800, BT 5901, BS 5899, BT 5900, BS 5999, conducting 3 ambushes 191600 - 200600 at BT 582006, BT 583005, and BT 587001 w/neg enemy contact. 200900 - 201600 1 sqd from 1st plt conducted pat from Co A BC to Apex of BS 684946 and return to BC, Results: Negative.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, 3d plt continued occupation of 3 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 507978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Bn Mai, BS 574967). 1st plt continued a combined opn w/CAP 1-6 at grid squares (BS 5493, BS 5492, BS 5491, BS 5591, BS 5592, BS 5593, BS 5691, BS 5692, BS 5693) w/neg results. 2d plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, conducting 2 ambushes 191600 - 200600 at BS 604933 and BS 551973 w/neg contact. 200900 - 201600 3d plt conducted a S/C opn from LZ Gator to an Apex of BS 553962 and return to LZ Gator w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, 1st plt remains Opon to CoB 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966, 3d plt continued on 3-day S/C opn LZ Chippawa, North to vic BS 495985, BS to BS 515975, South to BS 513950, SW to BS 485935 and return to LZ Chippawa, 201600 loc BS 512963 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 200600 2d plt began a 2-day opn from LZ Ann on a sweep to Phu Long (4) BS 638959 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) aids in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961. Recon plt continued 5-day S/C opn from HIF 19 Feb of BS 630935 to HIF 20 Feb of BS 633935 w/neg enemy contact. 2d sqd, 1st plt, and 3d sqd recon plt remained Opon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MR7 NARA Date 5/21/01

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TACH, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLUE, GAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in Co AG. 2nd plt will continue ambush/security ops in NW portion of Bn TACH, via coord grid squares BS 5799, BT 5800, BT 5901, BS 5899, BT 5900, BS 5999. 210800 - 211600 2nd plt will conduct 2 sqd size ptls in that area. 1 sqd secures CP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf, continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 3 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Mac Nam, BS 574967) 2d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 1st plt, ZUMA combines w/psnl from GAP L-6 continues patrolling at grid squares, BS 5491, BS 5492, BS 5491, BS 5591, BS 5592, BS 5593, BS 5691, BS 5692, BS 5693, 210800 1st plt will conduct a GA to BS 630990.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967 and will conduct ambushes and local ptls in that vic, 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966. 3d Olt continues 3-day S/C from NIF BS 513946 20 Feb 68 SW to BS 485935 and return to LZ Chippawa. 210600 1 sqd will be administratively airlifted to vic BT 488000 to conduct a GA.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961. 210800 2nd and 3d plt will continue S/C Opn from NIF (BS 650980) 20 Feb 68 West to vic BS 650985 then sweep BS back to LZ Ann.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of LZ Ann, Recon plt (-) continues 5-day S/C opn from NIF BS 655935 20 Feb 68 South SE to via Nam Yen (5), BS 673922, West to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to military police CP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541By 7827 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INT BY</u>
-------------------	------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

NONE

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>	
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>FLAT</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D						1	1		
	N			4				1		
B CO	D						1	5		
	N			2				5		
C CO	D						1	2		
	N							2		1
D CO	D						1			
	N									
E CO	D						1			
	N									1
TOTAL	D						5	8		
	N			6				8		2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

Page 3 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m27 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	81	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	5	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	89
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	1817	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	56	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	194 175
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO CP BS 655961

E CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	20 Feb 68	2400	20 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal opened			Log	
2	0045		Fr Bde: Alert CLDC reaction force to conduct a radio alert. B Co entered CLDC net at 0010 and left net at 0015.			Dty Off, J, Bde	
3		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
4		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
5		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
7		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
8	0550		Fr Bunker Control: B Co 1st plt, 3d sqd 2-man				
9		0655	ptl located at BS 651957 will be there most of the day. Dty Off, Arty, To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
10	0657		Fr B Co: B 1st plt, 1st sqd returned to Binh Son Bridge.			Dty Off, J, Map	
11	0730		Fr A Co: All A Co elements have left messkit locations.			Dty Off, J, Map, Arty	
12	0750		Fr S3: A Co can expand its area for ambushes as long as they stay west of the north-south 60 line and north of the east-west 98 line and keeping at least 400 meters away from CLDC.			Dty Off, J	
13	0800		Fr CAP 4: Request Medivac for 1 VN civilian hit by machinegun. They saw some Vietnamese running, PFs said they were VC so Caps opened fire and hit Vietnamese woman ~~XXXXX~~ Using C&C for Medivac.			Dty Off, J	
14		0810	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
15	0815		Fr C&C: Received fire going in for medivac at coord BS 645997. Took 10 rds small arms fire. Cap 3 moving to loc BS 645997 to provide assistance.			Dty Off, J	
16	0837		Fr B Co: Gave us location and situation report on their units.			Dty Off, J, Map	
17		0855	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
18	0900		Fr A Co: Gave us sitrep on their units.			Dty Off, J, Map	
19	0910		Fr CAP 3: Approx 20 VC spotted fleeing due south from BS 645997. CAP 4 element will follow.			Dty Off, J, Map	
20		0911	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.			Dty Off, J	
21		0957	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
22	1020		Fr C Co: Gave us locations of their elements			Dty Off, J, Arty, Map	
23	1038		Fr A Co: Gave us locations of their elements			Dty Off, J, Arty, Bde	
24	1044		Fr C Co: Gave us locations of their elements			Dty Off, J, Arty, Bde	
25	1055		To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, Bde	
Group 4							
Typed name and grade of officer				Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		Signature	
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO						Robert O. Colvin	

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOI DIR 5200.10
File
GPR

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf

CoordBS 655961

hour
0001

date
20 Feb 68

hour
2400

date
20 Feb 68

item
no.

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

26

1057

Fr Bde: Spotted many psnl moving on trail to village Van Tuong (1) grid BS 6995.

Dty Off, J

27

1059

Fr Helix: Spotted 3 suspicious psnl at grid BT 656017. Arty called. Negative results.

Dty Off, J

28

1105

Fr A Co: Notified us of tomorrows activities.

Dty Off, J

29

1108

Fr B Co: 3d plt leader element leaving BC to conduct local patwolling vic LZ Gator.

Dty Off, Bde, J, Map

30

1110

Fr C Co: Gave locations of its units.

Dty Off, J

31

1115

Fr FAC: At BT 661014 FAC spotted suspicious looking Vietnamese persons. Called Arty and reports 1 KIA. 1140 hrs.

Map, Dty Off, Bde, J

32

1155

Fr D Co: 3d plt at BS 672953.

Dty Off, Bde, Map, J

33

1218

Fr B Co: 1st plt leader is at its destination. (CAP L-6 BS 565939)

Dty Off, J

34

1255

Fr A Co: A Co is sending out a small patrol SP/RP BC, Apex BS 684956. Patrol will move counterclock wise. Callsign All. All & A13 will make up the patrol with All in charge.

Dty Off, Bde, Map, J

35

1240

Fr C Co: Gave us their unit locations.

Dty Off, J, Map

36

1215

Fr Bde: Notified bde of unit locations. =

Dty Off, J

37

1240

Fr D Co: 3d plt at BS 682953.

Dty Off, J, Arty, Map

38

1255

Fr MP Boat: They engaged 2 VC at BS 640968. Killed 1 and captured 1. Prisoner says that he has been VC For 4 yrs and dead man for 5 yrs. Prisoner says that at Thuong Hoa (3) BS 634972 there are 30 VC w/ 7XM16, 8xCarbine, 3xM79, 2xAK 47, 3xBAR, 2x81mm mortar.

Dty Off, J

39

1355

Fr C Co: C Co will have an element of 9 psnl located between coord BS 582948 and BS 577936 for tonight.

Dty Off, J

40

1415

Fr Bde: H trp will search grids BS 5196, BS 5295, BS 5296, BS 5395, BS 5396, BS 5495, BS 5496 they may RON, if so bde will notify 1-52 TOC.

Dty Off, J, map

41

1404

Fr D Co: 2nd plt leader element is moving towards their objective.

Dty Off, J

42

1420

Fr S3: Gave sitrep on CA.

Dty Off, J

43

1450

Fr A Co: Gave us their night locations.

Dty Off, J, Bde, Arty

44

1459

To Bde: Sitrep - no change

Dty Off, J, Map

45

1540

Fr C Co: C 3d plt leader element is at BS 514966

Dty Off, J, Arty, Map

46

1600

Fr C Co: 0830 tomorrow will get 2 gun ships.

The C&C and utility ship to insert his 12 men.

Dty Off, J, C Co CO

47

1615

Fr D Co: 2nd plt is located at BS 634974.

Dty Off, J, Arty, Map

48

1635

Fr Bde to S3 Air: VC detainee picked up by MPs is now being interrogated. He heard of wpns but doesn't know whereabouts. VC will attack next dark moon.

Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/14/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 52 FOR PERIOD 201600 TO 211600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnishes fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 20 Feb, Command element Co A, troop elements 3d plt Co A, 1st plt, Co C, 3d ~~pl~~ plt, Co C.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975. 1 sqd secures OP Black, B 695975. 2d plt continues ambush/security opns NW portion of Bn TAOR (BS 5799, BT 5800, BT 5901, BS 5899, BT 5900, BS 5999). conducting 1 ambush 201800 - 210600 at BT 581005 w/neg enemy contact. 210800 - 211600 3d plt conducted S/C opn from Co A BC NW to an Apex of BT 658018 and return to BC, 211325 3d plt received sporadic sniper fire. Negative results.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, 3d plt continued occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7 BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967), 1st plt continued ~~ambush/security~~ a combined opn w/Cap L-6 at grid squares BS 5493, BS 5492, BS 5491, BS 5591, BS 5592, BS 5593, BS 5691, BS 5692, BS 5693), 201800 - 210600 1st plt conducted 8 ambushes at BS 592946, BS 570945, BS 575932, BS 601928, BS 602930, BS 603940, BS 601940, BS 608948 w/neg enemy contact. 2d plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: C Co (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, conducting 1 ambush 201800 - 210600 at BS 497971 w/neg enemy contact, 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966, 3d plt continued S/C opn from NDP 20 Feb 68 BS 515970, South to NDP 21 Feb 68, BS 513945 w/neg enemy contact, 3d plt conducted 2 ambushes, 201800 - 210600 at BS 510985, and BS 513965 w/neg enemy contact, 1 sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs in that vic (BS ~~481~~ 481967 and BS 487967).

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of ⁿ Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 210800 2d & 3d plt continued S/C opn from NDP 20 Feb 68, BS 640980 to BS 635990 w/neg enemy contact, 2d plt return to LZ Ann at 211600.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) aids in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, Recon Plt (-) continued S/C 5-day opn from NDP 20 Feb 68. BS 630935 NE to vic BS 650940 w/neg enemy contact. 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/14/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, and security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in that vic. 2d plt will continue ambush/security opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR, vic grid squares BS 5799, BT 5800, BT 5901, BS 5899, BT 5900, BS 5999. 1 sqd secures OP Black BS 695975. 220800 - 221600 1st plt will conduct S/C opn from Co A BC to an Apex of BS 700940.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf, continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that area (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7 BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nue Mau, BS 574967), 2d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 1st plt will conduct a night raid 212400 - 221800 at Phu Le (3) vic BS 579929.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, and will conduct ambushes and local ptls in that vic. 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966. 3d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 21 Feb 68 BS 515955 East to BS 530958, then SW to village of Thanh Tra (-) BS 525935. 1sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs at BS 481967 and BS 487967. 220900, 1 sqd will conduct a CA PZ; LZ Chippawa; LZ BS 4899.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961. 220800 - 221600 2d plt will conduct a ptl from LZ Ann West to an Apex of BS 631960. 3d plt will continue S/C opn from NDP 21 Feb 68, BS 650979 NW vic CAP L-4 BT 623012.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E assists in security of LZ Ann. Recon plt (4) continues 5-day S/C opn from NDP 21 Feb 68, BS 655938 SE to vic Nam Yen (5) BS 673923. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NO NE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

201825 - Co E (Recon Plt) came across five VC at coord BS 633938, Three VC had wpns, patrol exchanged fire w/VC. Results: 1 ~~XX~~ US KHA.

211325 - Co A (3d plt) received AW fire at BT 658018, returned fire, Results; Negative.

211625 - Co B (1st sq, 1st plt) saw 4 indiv running at BS 578938, warning shots were fired, Results: 1 VC KIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
Qn/BS BS 633938	201825	Plt/ S/C	Co E 1-52/1 US KHA	Unk/0	EN
Qn/BS BT 658018	211325	Plt/ S/C	Co A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
Qn/BS BS 578938	211625	SQD/PTL	Co B 1-52/0	Unk/1 VC KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO D							3	1	
N			1				2	1	
B CO D			3				2	5	
N			8				2	5	
C CO D			4				12	2	
N			22				1	2	1
D CO D							1	2	1
N			2				1		1
E CO D							1		1
N									1
TOTAL D			6				8	8	3
N			11					8	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	1	KWHA	2
WHA (E)	5	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	9
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	17	KWHA	8
WHA (E)	56	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	195
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

ii (c) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016
 HHC BC BT 550016
 A CO BO BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005
 B CO ~~EC~~ (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927
 C CO ~~EC~~ (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf
 D CO CP BS 655961
 E CO ~~EC~~ (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
 OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.
 OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature: _____

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal opened			Log	
2	0035		Fr E Co Recon: There is probing of his perimeter. Requested Illum. Coord BS 633927. Illum fired and negative results.			Dty Off, J, Bde	
3		0055	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
4		0155	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
5		0257	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0359	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
7		0455	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
8	0510		Fr D Co: CO with 2nd plt leader element moving out at this time.			Dty Off, J	
9		0557	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J,	
10	0615		Fr D Co: CO and 2nd plt leader are in position. BS 642991 and BS 635990 respectively.			Dty Off, J, Map, Arty	
11		0655	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
12	0709		To Co C: no choppers, insertion is pending right now			Dty Off, J	
14	0739		Fr Co A: A36 will be going over same route, but counterclock wise, they have contact with the delta element			Dty Off, J	
15	0740		Fr Co D: loc 839991			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
16	0800		To Bde: SITREP - A26 at 22 loc			Dty Off, J,	
17	0808		Fr Co C: 22 is back, 36 with the 36 element			Dty Off, J	
18	0830		Fr Co D: 3rd plt loc 670965			Dty Off, J, Map	
19	0840		Fr Co A: A36 658975 A26 589005			Dty Off, J, Map	
20	0845		Fr Co E: dust off completed for Recon			Dty Off, J	
21	1018		Fr All Companies: sent in unit locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
22	1030		Fr Co B: B11 going to check out following areas: 560910 & 560920			Dty Off, J, Map	
23	1050		Fr Co C: G26 leaving BC at this time			Dty Off, J	
24	1025		Fr Bde: received TF Barker locations			Dty Off, J, Map	
25	1240		Fr Co E: recon spooted indivs walking on line about 1500 meters away, looked like one had a wpn, recon loc at 648935, called arty, sending out a patrol to check area where arty hit			Dty Off, J, Map	
26	1300		Fr Co E: recon is at loc 648935 and will remain on top of hill probably for a day or so			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
27	1345		Fr Co E: E13 found 250 lbs bomb at 650944, blown in place 211520			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
28	1420		Fr Co D: D2383420005 loc 628973, have one Viet				

Typed name and grade of officer

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

By **MBT** NARA Date **5/24/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 65961		0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
			national with some old gunshot wounds, request he				
29		1500	be picked-up and taken to hospital To Bde: SITREP - sent night locations				Bde, Dty Off, J Dty obff, J, Map
30	1555		Fr Co A: 36 has closed BC				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
31	1620		Fr Co B: B11 element received sniper fire at loc 572928 from 2 VC, killed one of them, looking for the other, VC had no wpn				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
32		1700	To Bde: sentin night locaionts				Dty Off, J, Map
33	1720		Fr CAP 4: guns ip is receiving fire fr NE at 655030, ship sseeked it out & found nothing				Dty Off, J
34	1725		Fr Co B: B11 had a 17 yr old girl, at CAP6loc says she says she is a VC				Dty Off, J
35	1745		Fr Co A: at 1400 hrs A36 received sniper fire from high ground at 655014, approx 6 psnl on high ground, arty searched area, neg results				Bde, Dty Off, J
36	1814		Fr Co D: sent in night ambushes locations				Dty Off, J, Map
37	1837		Fr Co A: base camp under enemy fire, returning fire with 81mm and 106s, reveivng AW, SA fire, est enemy force at one platoon firing from 400 to 500 meters out at 1900 fr south, broke contact at 1852, ne restuls				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
38	1911		Fr Co B: B12 has one VC kill; were sniped at returned fire, 2 VC ran restuls one VC KIA, had pistol belt and papers, interpreter thought hs was a NVA, loc 573917				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
39	1952		Fr Co B: B12 KIA had a M26 hand grenade on belt, they assaulted a hootch, 3 men ran, captured 4 women in the hooch				Bde, Dty Off, J
40	2010		Fr Bn Trains: received CAP locations				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
41	2015		Fr Binh Son: received PF locations				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
42	2125		Fr Co B: B13 loef base camp				Dty Off, J
43		2147	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
44	2200		Fr Bde: 4/3 Inf has AO extension into our area, coord 4690 to 4990 south				Dty Off, J, Map
45	2226		Fr Co B: B16 adn L6 on patrol when a USMC shot another USMC in the leg, dust off in progress				Bde, Dty Off, J Dty Off, J
46		2300	To Bde: SITREP - no contact				
47	2335		Fr Co B: B13 mh night position				Dty Off, J
48		2355	To Bde: no change				Dty Off, J
49	2400		Journal Closed				J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD-ILR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 53 FOR PERIOD 211600 TO 221600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 21 Feb 68, command element Co A, 1st plt, Co A, 3d plt, B Co, 3d plt C Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975. 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. 2d plt continues ambush/security opn NW portion of Bn TAOR (BS 5799, BT 5800, BT 5901, BS 5899, BT 5900, BS 5999.) conducting 3 ambushes 211800 - 220600 at BT 588005, BS 585995, and BS 598002 w/neg contact, 220900 - 221600 1st plt conducted S/C opn from BC to Apex of BS 697963 and return by way of peninsula, BS 711955 to A Co BC. 220900, 3d plt conducted S/C opn from BC NW to an Apex of BT 662012 and return to A Co BC, w/neg contact.

~~XXX~~

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co B, 1-52 Inf continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, 3d plt continued occupation of 5 ops in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967), 211800 - 220600 1st plt conducted 4 ambushes at BS 588948, BS 581921, BS 572937, BS 578938 w/neg enemy contact. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 1st plt continued combined opn w/CAP L-6 at Grid squares BS 5498, BS 5492, BS 5491, BS 5591, BS 5592, BS 5593, BS 5691, BS 5692, BS 5693,. 2d plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927,

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, conducting 1 ambush. 211800 - 220600 at BS 490941 w/neg results. 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966, 3d plt continued S/C Opn from NDP 21 Feb 68, BS 515955 to NDP 22 Feb 68, BS 527954; 211800 - 220600 3d plt conducted 2 ambushes at BS 523957, and BS 527958 w/neg results. 2d plt 220900 began a 2 day S/C opn from LZ Chippawa, to NDP 22 Feb, BS 473998 w/neg enemy contact. 1 sqd from 2d plt, and 1 sqd, 3d plt continues occupation of 2 OPs in that vic, BS 481967, BS 487967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 3d plt continued S/C opn from NDP 21 Feb 68 to BS 623012 w/neg contact, 3d plt conducted 2 ambushes 211800 - 220600 at BT 640012, w/neg results.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) aids in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) Recon plt continued S/C opn from NDP 21 Feb 68, BS 655938 SE to vic Nam Yen (5), BS 673923 w/neg enemy contact, 2d sqd 1st plt, 3d sqd, Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By MA9 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, and security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CDOC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, and will conduct ambush and local patrolling in that vic. 2d plt will continue ambush/security opns in NW portion of Bn TAOR, vic Grid Squares BS 5799, BT 5800, BT 5901, BS 5899, BT 5900, BS 5999. 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that area ~~EX~~ (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 2d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, and will conduct ambushes and local patrols in that vic. 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966. 3d plt continues S/C from NDP 22 Feb 68 BS 527954, to OBJ, BS 523925. 2d plt continues from NDP 22 Feb 68, BS 473998 to OBJ, BS 488988, 230800 - 1 sqd from 3d plt will proceed to OBJ, BS 517927, 1 sqd from 3d plt will proceed to OBJ, BS 465928, 1 sqd from 2d plt will proceed to obj, BS 473984. 2nd plt will be extracted 231600. 1 sqd from 2d plt 1 sqd 3d plt continues occupation of 2 OPs, BS 481967, and BS 487967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues security of Bn Fire Base ~~E~~ (LZ Ann) BS 655961.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) Recon plt will continue 5-day S/C opn from NDP 22 Feb 68, BS 648940 to vic Nam Yen (5), BS 673923. 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

211958 - Co B (1st plt, 2d sqd) saw 4 psnl trying to evade, Results: 1 VC KIA, 4 female detainees. BS 581921

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

QW/BS	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
BS 581921	211958	SQD / S/C	B 1-52/0	Unk / 1 KIA	FR	

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					3	1	
N		3				1	
B CO D					2	5	
N		4				5	
C CO D					2	2	
N		2				2	1
D CO D					1		
N		2					1
E CO D					1		
N							1
TOTAL D					9	8	
N		11				8	3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	1	KNHA	2
WHA (E)	5	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	17	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	56	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	6	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	196
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO CP BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MAF NARA Date 5/24/01

BY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

page no. 1no. of pages 3

organization or installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour 0001	from date 22 Feb 68	hour 2400	to date 22 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened	Log			
2	0005		Fr D Co: 3d plt 1st sqd is back in at this time.				
3		0050	3d plt 2d sqd just moved out of CAP 4.= To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J Dty Off, J			
4	0130		Fr B Co: 3d plt 1st sqd ambush was sprung.				
5		0150	Saw three VC going across a rice paddie. Neg results. To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J, Bde Dty Off, J			
6	0235		Fr B Co: 1st plt 3d sqd has returned to 1st plt leader loc. BS 565935.				
7		0250	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J Dty Off, J			
8		0350	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
9		0450	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
10	0540		Fr CAP 4: Want to go into the following locations. CoordBT 622012, BS 628009, BS 627972. REPLY: Gave them permission to go into these locations.	Dty Off, J			
11		0550	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
12		0650	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
13		0845	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
14	0900		Fr S3: Left off at 0850. Excertion at 0900. LZ BS 482999, LZ Cold.	Dty Off, J			
15	0945		Fr C Co: Spotted 2 NVA with AK 47s at coord BS 474938. They have a patrol trying to find them.	Dty Off, J, Bde, Map			
16	1000		Fr C Co: Gave us their unit locations.	Dty Off, J, Map			
17	1010		Fr D Co: Gave us their unit locations.	Dty Off, J			
18	1040		Fr Bde: Inform S3 of 82d LRRP request. They request AO for 24 Feb 68 to 25 Feb 68 in BS 4999, BS 5199, BS 5101, BT 4901. Movement in and out of area will be by foot.	Dty Off, J			
19	1110		Fr C Co: 3d plt had sighting of 5 VC (1 female, 4 males) at BS 528945. Time 221105. They were moving North wearing packs. 3d plt is currently persuing.	Bde, Dty Off, Arty, Map			
20	1125		Fr A Co: 1st plt leader element now at BS 711955.	Dty Off, J, Bde, Arty			
22	1140		Fr B Co: Gave us location of their units.	Dty Off, J			
22	1125		Fr C Co: 35 fired on the 5 VC they were following, spotted blood trail at 528945, remainder of 36 element is closing in on this loc fr north	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
23	1145		Fr Bde: USMC will have EOD team working in Chu Lai area today, may be a few large explosions	Co A, Dty Off, J			
24		1155	To Bde: SITREP - no change, sent in all unit loc	Dty Off, J, Map			
25	1255		Fr Co C: / ~~C23~~ C35 found tunnel with panchos, blankets, 45 cal ammo, powder, empty shotgun shells at coord 528947. C23 found blood stained rags at 479932	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 21F, LNO

Robert O. Colvin

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

DA Form 1594

After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

File
JPR

organization or installation		location		period covered		page no.	no. of pages	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to	2	3	
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	hour	date
26	1311		Fr Co B: unit left B16 loc, combined CAP and B16 psnl moving to coord BS 586923 (this element returned at 1540 hrs)		0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68
								Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
27	1320		Fr Co D: D33 received sniper fire at coord BS 640001 D35 at coord BT 640011, elements will coordinate and work in grid sq 6400					Dty Off, J, Map
28	1336		Fr Co B: sent in night activities					Dty Off, J, Map
29	1343		Fr Co A: A16 loc BS 703937					Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
30	1345		Fr Co C: C33 received 2-3 SA rds at BT 640001					Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
31	1415		Fr Co A: A22 at 599009, A23 at 585990, A16 at BS 703937					Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
32	1445		Fr Co D: 3rd plt has contact at CAP L-4 coord BT 623013					Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
33		1446	To Bde: SITREP - no change					Dty Off, J
34	1455		Fr Co B: B13 returned to B16 loc BS 565939					Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
35	1506		Fr Co D: D16 returned to base camp-					Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
36	1540		Fr Co D: sent in night loc					Dty Off, J, Map
37	1547		Fr Co A: A31 night ambush 700958, fr Co B B16 ambush had departed					Dty Off, J, Map
38	1610		Fr Bn Trains: received CAP locations					Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
39	1640		Fr Co A: ref msg 25; equip found in tunnel: one pancho, one blanket, 4012 gauge shot gun shells empty, 6 rds 45 cal ammo, 2 - 60mm charges					Bde, Dty Off, J
40	1650		Fr Co C: C23 found 3 - Chi Com 60mm dud rds, one unusable Chi Com hand grenade, will destroy these tomorrow; coord BS 478944					Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
41	1655		Fr Co A: A16 closed v base camp -					Dty Off, J, Map
42	1700		Fr Co C: C23 night ambush coord 477942					Dty Off, J, Map
43	1710		Fr Co A: have detainees at base camp, picked him up grid sq 6993					Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
44	1730		Fr Co A: A23, 22 closed base camp at 1700					Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
45	1735		Fr Bde: info of spotted individual coord BS 521895 on edge of river wearing green uniform and had wpn, arty called					Dty Off, J, Map
46	1835		Fr Co C: PZs for CLDC - 528946, 527943, 477942, 474002					Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
47	1855		To Bde: SITREP - no change - turned in changes in unit locations					Dty Off, J, Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
48	1905		Fr Binh Son: PF locations sent in					Dty Off, J, Map
49		1955	To Bde: SITREP - no change					Dty Off, J, Map
50	2000		Fr Co A: all ambushes in operation at this time					Bde, Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO	<i>Robert O. Colvin</i>

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD-DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

period covered

to

date
22 Feb

Coord BS 655961

22 Feb 68

action taken

Dty Off. J.

155 Bde, Dty Off, J

Dty Off, J

Dty Off, J

Dty Off. J

J

signature

Robert O. Colvin

~~DOD DIR-5200.10~~

C O N F I D E N T I A L

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 54 FOR PERIOD 221600 TO 231600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 22 Feb, command element Co B, Troop elements, 3d plt, B Co, 3d plt C Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns NW portion Bn TAOR (BS 5799, BT 5800, BT 5901, BS 5899, BT 5900, BS 5999), conducting 3 ambushes at BT 599011, BT 605004, and BT 585001, at 221800 - 230600 w/neg results. 3d plt conducted S/C opn from BC to Apex of BS 703948 TOD - 230900 TOR - 231600 w/neg contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt, Co C 1-52 Inf continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, 221800 - 230600 1st plt conducted 8 ambushes at BS 560930, BS 570930, BS 570920, BS 590920, B^P 590930, BS 580940, BS 572967, BS 592936 w/neg contact. 3d plt continued occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578986; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 1st plt continued combined opn w/Cap L-6 at grid squares (BS 5493, BS 5492, BS 5491, BS 5591, BS 5592, BS 5593, BS 5691, BS 5692, BS 5693) 2d plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, 1st plt remains Opcon to Co C, 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966, 2d plt continued to OBJ BS 488988, 1 sqd 2d plt continued to OBJ BS 473984, and 1 sqd 3d plt continued to OBJ BS 465928, and 1 other sqd 3d plt continued to OBJ BS 517927 w/neg enemy contact. 1 sqd 2d plt, 1 sqd 3d plt continues occupation of 2 OPs at BS 481967, and BS 487967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961 230800 - 231600 4th plt conducted search of Phu Long (5), BS 650945 and return to LZ Ann w/neg contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) aids in security of Bn Fire Base LZ ANN, Recon plt continued S/C opn atop hill 106, BS 648936 w/neg enemy contact. 2d sqd, 1st plt, 3d sqd, Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police, OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 7827 NARA Date 5/14/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 and will conduct local patrolling and ambush activities in that vic. 2d plt will continue ambush/security ops NW portion of Bn TAOR, vic grid squares BS 5799, BT 5800 BT 5901, BS 5899, BT 5900, BS 5999. 240800 1st plt will begin a 3-day S/C opn from Co A BC SW to vic LZ Ann, BS 655961, then North to vic Dong Le (2) BS 660995, then swing SE back to BC. 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) and Opcon 1st plt Co C, 1-52 Inf continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that area (OP 3 BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 2d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927. 240700, B Co (-) will conduct combine opn w/MPs, NPs, and CAP team, objective area, BS 578953, CAP L-6 will take west, 3d plt will take north, 1st plt will take S and E. Mps and NPs will arrive at 240900.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling in that vic. 1st plt remains Opcon to Co B 1-52 Inf, securing LZ Gator, BS 573966. 1st plt will continue to Objective, BS 495935, 3d plt will continue to OBJ, BS 488918, 3d plt, 1 sqd will proceed to OBJ, BS 495903, 1 sqd, 2d plt will occupy OP at BS 489930, 1 sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd, 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs at BS 481967, and BS 487967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 240800 1st and 3d plts will begin a 3-day S/C opn from LZ Ann West to vic Van Tuong (1) BS 705955 and return to LZ Ann.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), Recon plt will continue 5-day S/C opn from BS 648936 to vic Nam Yen (5) BS 673923, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt Remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MR9 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

230937 - A Co 3d plt, 3 psnl wounded by 81 mm booby trap coord BS 702958.
Dustoff completed 0957.

231350 - C Co 2d plt, 3d sqd, 1 man fell in punji pit coord BS 468935.
Dustoff completed 1400.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 702958	230937	Plt/S/C	A Co / 3 WHA	Unk / 0	EN
QN/B	BS 468935	231350	Sqd/ S/C	C Co / 1 WHA	Unk / 0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					1	1	
N		3				1	
B CO D					2	5	
N		9				5	
C CO D					3	2	
N		4				2	
D CO D					1		
N							
E CO D					1		
N							1
TOTAL D					8	8	
N		16				8	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 4 WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	1	KNHA	2
WHA (E)	8	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	2	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	17	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	59	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	196
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580095

B CO (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO (a) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ 4th 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt OPCON to MP OF BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5 Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/23/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to	hour	date
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			hour	date
1	0001		Journal Opened			0001	23 Feb 68
2		0050	To Bde: SITREP - no change			2400	23 Feb 68
3		0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change				
4	0250		Fr Co D: D13&12 have left for area opn, D33 enroute to area of operations				
5		0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change				
6		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change				
7		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change				
8		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change				
9	0640		Fr Co D: 1st plt departed LZ Ann this time				
10	0715		Fr Co C: request chopper pick up PAX at 1630 and return them to 485969, C23&26, total PAX of 22				
11		0805	To Bde: SITREP - neg contact Co A's ambushes have returned, B33 returned to BC				
12		0915	To Bde: SITREP - no contact, sent unit locations				
13	0930		Fr Co A: A36 rec 10rds sniper fire, enemy loc 702958, arty called				
14	0937		Fr Co A: A36 request MEDVAC coord 702958, hit boobytrap; 3 psnl injured (dust off complete 0957)				
15		0949	To Bde: sent unit loc; info of 1/508 activities				
16	1000		To Co C: 1st plt will be moved from LZ Gator 1100				
17	1015		D46 moving out, D16 at 660960, C16 left BC				
18	1023		Fr Co A: boobytrap was 81mm dud round with pressure type friction fuze				
19	1032		Fr Co D: D16 637964, D15 652966, D14 652964, D46 650948				
20	1055		Fr Bde 21A: spotted group psnl pinned down south east of LZ Chippewa corrd 512916; element was C36 did not need assistance				
21		1100	To Bde: sent unit locations changes				
22	1130		Fr Co A: A36 killed 2 - 20 yr old vietnamese, they were south of hill where boobytrap went off, no ID cards, took old detainee but released him				
23	1132		Fr Co B: B11 ambush will leave 1600hrs will operate in coord 580920				
24		1230	To Bde: sent in unit loc changes in the past hr				
25		1350	To Bde SITREP - no change				
26	1345		Fr Co C: one people fr C23 fell into a punji pit, being air lifted out at this time, loc 468935				
27		1450	To Bde: SITREP - sent Co C loc; all Co D elements are at LZ Ann				
28	1530		Fr 508 Inf: A Co presently searching Demon.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Inf

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

*File
87K*

period covered

23 Feb 68

action taken

Bde. Dty Off. J

Dty Off, J

Bde, Dty Off, J

Bde, Dty Off, J
Bde, Dty Off, J, Map

Bde, Dty Off, J, Map

Dty Off, J, Map

Bde, Dty Off, J, Map

Dty Off, J, Map

V.

Dty Off, J

rec

vic

LOC, _____
Bde, Dty Off, J, Map

Bde, Dty Off, J,
Dty Off, J, Map

Bde, Dty Off, J

Bde, Dty Off, J

DL-666 T. B. 11-11-11

Qty Off, J, Map

Div Off. J.

Box 11, 62

Dty Off. J.

TOW,

Dty Off, J. Bde

Dty Off, J

Dty Off, J

2. 222 3

D

By MR27 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 55 FOR PERIOD 231600 TO 241600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for CLDC, GAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 23 Feb command element Co A, Troop elements, 3d plt, B Co, 1st plt, A Co, 3d plt, C Co, 1st plt C Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, conducting 2 ambushes 241800 - 250600 at BS 701933 and BS 713961 w/neg contact. 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. 251100 2d plt was extracted from NW portion of Bn TAOR and return to Co A BC. 231800 - 240600 2d plt conducted 3 ambushes at BT 585001, BT 598018, and BT 598019 w/neg contact. 250800 1st plt conducted S/C opn from Co A BC to apex of BS 655948, still at Apex at Reporting Time, 241220 1st plt received SA fire at BS 662947, negative results.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, 3d plt continued occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967), 1st plt continued combined opn w/cap L-6 at grid squares BS 5493, BS 5492, BS 5491, BS 559k, BS 5592, BS 5593, BS 5691, BS 5692, BS 5693)) 2d plt continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, 240800, 1st plt continued to objective, BS 495935, 231800 - 240600 1st plt conducted 2 ambushes at BS 512938 and BS 529938 w/neg contact. 240800 3d plt continued to objective, BS 488918, 231800 - 240600 3d plt conducted 3 ambushes at BS 523925, BS 517913, and BS 495967 w/neg contact. 1 sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs at BS 481967 and BS 487967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann) BS 655961.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann). Recon plt continued S/C opn from NDP 23 Feb 68, BS 648936 to NDP 24 Feb 68, BS 648938 w/neg contact. 2d sqd, 1st plt, 3d sqd, Recon plt remain Open to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 1887 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC BS 700975, and will conduct local patrolling and ambush opns in that vic. 250730 CP (-), 2d 3d and 4th (-) plt will conduct a CA w/2 LZs, LZ East - BS 690916, LZ West - BS 686925 then S/C NE, TF Barker, will support w/blocking fire at BS 694924.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that area (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Man, BS 574967) 2d plt (-) continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 250700 B Co (-) will conduct a combined opn w/cap L-6, MPs and NP, Objective BS 578953, 2d sqd, 3d plt and 2d plt (-) will approach from North, 1st plt will block South and East, CAP L-6 will block West, MP, NP will arrive 250900.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling in that vic. 250800 1st plt will continue to objective, BS 493940, passing checkpoint #1 at BS 502934, CP #2 BS 495937, 3d plt will continue to objective, BS 488908, passing CP #1, at BS 4999XX 928, and CP # 2 at BS 495937.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: D Co (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961. 250800, 1st plt will depart NDP 24 Feb 68, BS 687963 and proceed East to objective, BS 699955, 3d plt will depart NDP 24 Feb 68, BS 686954 and proceed to a blocking position at BS 695954.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: E Co (-) assists in security of LZ Ann, BS 655961, 250730 Recon plt (-) will depart NDP 24 Feb 68, BS 682937 and proceed East toward Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927. 2d sqd, 1st plt, and 3d sqd Recon plt Remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: Co A (1st plt) 1-508 Inf will conduct S/C at 251400 from LZ Gator NW on a 2-day S/C opn, Apex BS 540970, Co C (2d plt) 1-508 Inf will conduct S/C at 251430 from LZ Gator SW on a 2-day S/C opn, Apex BS 535953. B Co, 1-508 Inf Continues area Recon and ambush opns at seaside AO.

CONFIDENTIAL . . . Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

232210 - TF Barker Received Heavy AW & SAF at coord BS 698919, Retn fire, Res: Neg.
 231825 - D Co (2d plt) walked into a mine field at BS 659953. Results: 1 US WHA, Dustoff complete 1855.
 240905 - CAP L-4 received 10 - 15 rds sniper fire at BT 660030. Results: Neg.
 241220 - Co A (1st plt) Received AW and SAF at BS 662947, Rtn Fire, Res: Neg
 241620 - Co A (1st plt) Received SA sniper fire at BS 695955, Rtn Fire w/81mm w/neg results.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 698919	232210	TF Barker/O	NA / 0	UNK / 0	EN
QN/BS	BS 659953	231825	Plt / S/C	Co D 1052/1 US WHA	UNK/0	EN
QN/BS	BT 660030	240905	CAP L-4/NA	NA / 0	UNK / 0	EN
QN/BS	BS 662947	241220	Plt / S/C	Co A 1-52/0	UNK/0	EN
QN/BS	BS 695955	241620	Plt / S/C	Co A 1052/0	UNK/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		IP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT SQD PLAT	FT SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT	
A CO	D						1	1	
	N		3					1	
B CO	D						2	5	
	N		9					5	
C CO	D						2	2	
	N		4					2	
D CO	D						0		
	N								
E CO	D						1		
	N		16						1
TOTAL	D						6	8	
	N		16					8	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	1	KNHA	2
WHA (E)	9	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	2	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	17	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	60	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	196
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO (-) BS 573966 1st plt BS 597927

C CO (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		/Tp/Bde Journal Opened	J			
2		0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0150	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
4	0155		Fr Bde: hill 35 & 29 in 196th Bde AO are receiving mortar fire	Bunkers, Dty Off, J			
5		0255	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
6		0355	To Bde: SITREP - no change	DtyOff, J			
7		0455	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, j			
8		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change, C35 at 517917	Dty Off, J, Map			
9		0655	To Bde: SITREP - no change	DtyOff, J			
10	0656		Fr Co C: C35, C16 are entering vil of Bein Yen (3)				
11	0	0800	loc 520916 To Bde: SITREP - no change	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
12		0812	To Co A: have A26 ready to be extracted =	Dty Off, J			
13	0900		Fr CAP L*4: 4B had contact at 660030, VC broke contact 4B will be crossing river to the south, VC had M-16 rifles	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
14	0914		Fr Co A: A16 left BC	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
15	0920		Fr CC Ship: saw man w/wpn with 4 males loc 629971	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
16	0925		Fr Co C: C16 found two tunnels loc 523927 and 522930 also fresh spider holes	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
17	0945		Fr CAP Teams: received unit loc-	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
18		1000	To Bde: SITREP - no change, sent unit loc int the past hour	Dty Off, J, Map			
19	1006		Fr Co A: A16 loc 668965	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
20		1025	To CAP L-4: ref contact at 0900; Reply: neg results	Bde, Dty Off, J			
21		1148	To Bde: SITREP - no change, neg contact	Dty Off, J			
22	1125		Fr Co A: A16 loc a T shaped tunnel at 655948	Bde, Dty Off, J			
23		1205	To Bde: B26 found two RP mines at 542937, were destroyed	DtyOff, J			
24	1225		Fr Co A: A16 rec some AW fire, est 3-4 ARs at coord 662947	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
25	1330		Fr Co A: A16 at 666949, found 20 empty cartridges, earlier contact came from the NE	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
26	1355		Fr Co A: A16 found and blew a CBU at loc 673958	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
27	1430		Fr Co A: loc of A16 at coord BS 675952	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
28	1525		Fr Co C: CLDC alert from 3rd plt 36 PAX	Dty Off, J			
29	1540		Fr Co A: A16 loc 689951	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

After 12 Years Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

File
JPR

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 56 FOR PERIOD 241600 TO 251600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 24 Feb command element Co A, troop elements, 2d plt A Co, 3d plt A Co, 4th plt, C Co 1st plt.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. 250730 CP (-), 2d, 3d and 4th plt (-) conducted a CA to 2 LZs, LZ East, BS 690916, LZ West BS 686925 then conducted S/C NE to vic Nam Yen (4), 251600 loc BS 703948, 251125 BS 694932, 2d plt received SA sniper fire, while searching for sniper 3 psnl hit booby traps, Results 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues assisting in security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 1st plt continued combined opn w/cap L-6 at grid squares (BS 5493, BS 5492, BS 5491, BS 5591, BS 5592, BS 5593, BS 5691, BS 5692, BS 5693) w/neg enemy contact. 2d plt (-) continued security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, 250800 1st plt continued to OBJ, BS 493940 w/neg contact, 3d plt continued to OBJ, BS 488908 w/neg contact. 1 sqd from 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs at BS 481967, and BS 487967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 250800 1st plt departed NDP, BS 687963 and proceeded East to OBJ, BS 699955, 3d plt departed NDP, BS 686954 and proceeded to a blocking position at BS 695954, w/neg enemy contact, loc 1st and 3d plt 251600 - BS 686962.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of LZ Ann, Recon plt continued S/C opn from NDP 24 Feb, BS 682937 to vic BS 663925 w/neg enemy contact. 2d sqd, 1st plt, and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 1087 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, and will conduct local patrolling and ambush activities in that vic. 260700, 2nd and 3d plt will continue S/C opn from NDP 25 Feb 68, BS 703948 to Co A Base Camp.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) assists 1-508 Inf (ABN) in securing LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that area (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau; BS 574967) 2d plt (-) continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling in that vic.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961. 260800, 1st and 3d plt continues S/C of Van Tuong (1) and (2), vic grid squares BS 6995, BS 7095, BS 6994, and BS 7094.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of LZ Ann, BS 655961, 260800 Recon plt (-) will depart NDP 25 Feb 68, BS 663923 and continue S/C opn to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927. EFA: 261600 Feb. 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: Co A (1st plt) 1-508 Inf (ABN) will continue S/C opn from LZ Gator, BS 573966 NW on a 2-day S/C opn, Apex: BS 540970, loc 251600 Feb, BS 541967 Co B continues area Recon and Ambush opns at seaside AO 251600 loc B 585004, Co C continues S/C opn from LZ Gator, SW on a 2-day S/C opn, Apex, BS 535953, loc 251600 Feb, BS 555962.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 251128 - A Co (2d plt) while searching for sniper vic BS 694932, 3 pwnl hit a booby trap, Results: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA, Dustoff complete 1150.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

QW/BS	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
BS 694932	251128	Plt/ S/C	Co A 1-52/1 US KHA	UNK/O	2 US WHA	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	GP FT SQD	NEP CO PLAT
A CO	D				3	1	
	N					1	
B CO	D				3	5	
	N					5	
C CO	D				2	2	
	N					2	
D CO	D				2		
	N						
E CO	D				1	1	
	N						
TOTAL	D						
	N						

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 US KHA
 2 US WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	2
WHA (E)	11	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	2	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	18	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	62	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	196
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO (-) BS 573966 1st plt (BS 597927)

C CO (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal opened			Log	
2		0100	To Bde:			Dty Off, J	
3	0105		Fr D Co CO: 1st plt leader element at BS 696964.				
4		0155	3d plt leader element at BS 685954.			Dty Off, J	
			To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
5		0255	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0355	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
7		0455	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
8	0538		Fr B Co: B Co elements are going to remain at Gator until first light before moving out.			Dty Off, J	
9	0545		Fr D Co CO: 3d plt and 1st plt leader elements are moving out.			Dty Off, J	
10		0550	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
11	0558		Fr B Co: A hole was blown in Highway 1 about 6' deep sometime between 2200 and 2300 hrs last night. Coord BS 591938. The hole will disrupt the flow of traffic.			Dty Off, J, Bde	
12	0642		Fr B Co: 1st plt leader element and CAP are moving out to make their sweep.			Dty Off, J	
13	0632		Fr D Co CO: Dustoff called at 0632. Two officers wounded at coord BS 693953. CPT Archer was hit in right arm. Another one was seriously wounded in right leg. Parts of the same element fired in each other. Delta 3 element and Delta 6 element were moving parallel to each other. They came to close to each other and Delta 3 element fired on the other element. Delta ~~11~~ 6 fired about 6 rounds back before they realized they were friendly elements. Dustoff complete 0701.			Bde, Dty Off, J	
14	0705		Fr Delta 6: Delta location BS 694952/			Dty Off, J	
15	0810		Fr E Co: Recon movint at BS 672926.			Map, Arty, Dty Off, J	
16	0740		Fr S3 Air: 1st lift is off the ground. 1st left on the ground at 0750. Arty end of mission. 0748-			Dty Off, J,	
17	0755		Fr S3 Air: 2nd lift complete at 0815. 3d lift complete at 0828.			Dty Off, J	
18	0830		Fr Bn CO: Wanted 2 slicks to help evacuate C Co TF Barker men who was wounded in a mine field at coord BS 685906. At 0833 slicks running low on fuel. TF Barker not ready for evacuation. Aircraft yet. They have situation in hand/			Dty Off, J	
19	0830		Fr Bde: Road is open from 9th Marines to Binh Son Bridge.			Dty Off, J	
20	0910		Fr 508 ABN: A, B, and Recon at Gator, Co C is at BS 541983.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Arty,	
21	0940		Fr B Co: 1st plt has picked up 3 confirmed VC at the village at vicinity coord BS 579952. They were taking them to bde. Also have 6 detainees going to BC and 6 going to Cap team location.			Dty Off, J	
22		1000	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.			Arty, Dty Off, Map, J	

Typed name and grade of officer or group official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

signature

Robert O. Calvin

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C O N F I D E N T I A L

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
42	1450		Fr Binh Son: PF patrol moving from coord BS 580976 to coord BS 612983. TOR 1900 hrs.				Dty Off, Arty, Bde, Map
43		1500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
44	1541		Fr D Co: Found 2 booby traps at BS 694954. M79 aircraft type set underground to blow when stepped on. (Destroyed) 1st plt leader element found explosive type booby trap BS 697954. Wooden box 6x6. Will destroy X6				Bde, Dty Off, Map, J
45	1550		Fr B Co: CAP 6 has activity coord BS 578977 1 B Co psnl going with them. Call sign Winston Lima 6.				Dty Off, J,
46	1619		Fr CAP 4: 100 people spotted around coord BT 615004. CAP 2 sending element to check it out.				Dty Off, J
47	1625		Fr C & D Co: Spotted 75-100 men with buckets of wood and tin cans. Coord BS 5899, BS 5299 to BS 5799 is area of trail that traffic is on. Helix is checking it out. S3 checked it out. People seemed to have dispersed. They were carrying plastic bags (2 ft dia, 4ft high)				Dty Off, J
48	1710		Fr C Co: Gave us their night locations.				Dty Off, J, Arty, Map
49	1711		Fr D Co: Gave us their night locations.				Bde, Dty Off, J, Arty
50	1712		Fr Bn Rear: Notified TOC of CAP locations.				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
51	1725		Fr D Co: 3d plt 1st sqd will be with D 6				Dty Off, J
52	1745		Fr Binh Son: Notified us of PF locations.				Bde, Dty Off, Arty, J
53	1805		Fr E Co: Recon element is at Binh Son Bridge				Dty Off, J
54	1855		Fr Co A: Spotted 5-6 suspicious persons BS 712874. Opened up w/50 cal. People moved into hedgrows. Will use Arty.				Dty Off, J
55	1815		Fr D Co: Delta Co PZ for tonights CLDC is their CP. BS 694955.				Dty Off, J
56	1835		Fr Bde: 250 VC reported in the vic of Seaside area. Coord BS 6099 and BT 6001.				Dty Off, J
57	1845		Fr CAP 2: PF reported this to CAP 2. CAP 2 has spotted 50 to 100 VC at Coord BS 609992. Our CAP 4 spotted the largest element of VC ever seen in this area this afternoon. CAP 2 wants us to alert our A element of this. CAP 2 may also want arty called in on this location later.				Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
58	1958		Fr C CO: All elements have moved into night loc				Dty Off, Map, Bde, Arty
59	1955		Fr 1-508: Gave locations of Bravo 3d plt.				Dty Off, J, Bde, Arty
60	2045		Fr A Co: OP Black has contact at this time. Alpha base is firing ill for them. OP Black received fire from the village into southwest gate. Estimated 3 psnl. No casualties. Fire came from BS 693974.				Dty Off, J
61	2200		To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/14/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 57 FOR PERIOD 251600 TO 261600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for GLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. GLDC reaction force 25 Feb 68, command element Co A, Troop elements, 1st plt Co A, 1st and 3d plt, Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. 260730 2d and 3d plt continued S/C opn from NDP 25 Feb, BS 703948 to Co A BC, 260835 3 psnl from 2d plt WHA by M16 mine at BS 708954. Dustoff complete 0845.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues assisting 1-508 Inf (ABN) in security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 260900 2d plt (-) returned to LZ Gator relinquishing security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927 to Co E (Recon Plt E (-)).

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, 260900 2d and 3d plts returned to LZ Chippawa from S/C opn SE of LZ Chippawa.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 260800 1st and 3d plts continued S/C opn at Van Tuong (1 and 2) vic grid squares BS 6995, BS 7095, BS 6994, and BS 7094 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 260900 Recon plt continues S/C from NDP 25 Feb 68, BS 663923 to Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, Results: Negative. 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUSTAIN

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, and will conduct local patrolling and ambush activities in that vic.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) assists 1-508 Inf (ABN) in securing LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that area (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967).

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, and will conduct ambushes and local patrolling in that vic.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961. 27 Feb, 1st sqd plt returns to LZ Ann from S/C Opn vic grid squares, BS 6995, BS 7095, BS 6994, and BS 7094.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of LZ Ann, BS 655961. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017. Recon plt (-) secures Binh Son Bridge coord BS 697927.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 27 Feb 68 Co A (1st plt) 1-508 Inf (ABN) will return to LZ Gator, BS 573966 from S/C opn BS 540970. Co B continues area Recon and ambush opns at Seaside AO. 27 Feb 68 Co C returns to LZ Gator from S/C opn, BS 535953.

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

252045 - A Co OP Black, BS 697975 received SA Fire from SW Gate, estimated 3 VC firing, Returned fire, Results: Negative
 252245 - Co B (2d plt) received 3 mortar rds at Binh Son Bridge, BS 598928. Results: Negative.
 252300 - Co B (3d plt) received AW fire at OP 7 and OP Nuc Mau, Returned Fire Results: Negative.
 260835 - Co A (2d plt) 3 psnl wounded by M16 AP Mine at BS 708954. Dustoff complete 0845.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD.	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 697975	252045	SQD/OP	Co A 1-52/0	UNK/O	EN
QN/BS	BS 598928	252245	PLT/S/C	Co B 1-52/0	UNK/O	EN
QN/BS	OP7, OP Nuc Mau	252300	SQD/OP	Co B 1-52/0	UNK/O	EN
QN/BS	BS 708954	260835	PLT/S/C	Co A 1-52/3 US WHA	UNK/O	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					2	1	
N						1	
B CO D					2	5	
N						5	
C CO D					1	2	
N						2	1
D CO D					2		
N							2
E CO D					1		
N							1
TOTAL D					8	8	
N						8	4

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 3 WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	2
WHA (E)	14	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	2	WNHA (R)	0
MHA 0	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	18	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	65	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	196
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017. Recon plt BS 597927

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M29 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961	hour	date	hour	date
			0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out				
1	0001		Journal Opened			J
2		0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
3		0150	To Bde: sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
4	0235		Fr Bde: SW edge of Tam Ky rec a ground attack			Dty Off, J
5		0255	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
6		0350	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
7		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
8		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty off, J
9		0650	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
10	0743		Fr Co A: Co(-) departing NDP			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
11	0819		Fr Co A: MEDVAC requested, coord 708954, 3 psnl wounded by boobytrap of M16 type, trap on a well used trail between cultivated fields: MEDVAC complete at 0824			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
12	0847		Fr S3, send mine dectector to A6 and D6			Dty Off, J, Map
13	0930		Fr Co A: A6 loc at BS 708954			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
14	1035		Fr 1/508: have 3 friendlies vVietnamese with info, request interprotors: by 1115 neg results on info			Bde, Dty Off, J
15	1330		Fr Co B: B26 had returned at BC at this time			Dty Off, J
16	1400		S4 taking machine guns and ammo down to the Recon element			Dty Off, J
17	1413		Fr Co A: Co A had returned to BC			Dty Off, J
18	1438		Fr S3: Co D will have two elements for CLDC, and one element from Co A			Dty Off, J, Bde
19		1500	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
20	1550		Fr Chapper: bridge blown at 485895, checked it out and found that arty was firing from Chippewa==			Bde, Dty Off, J
21	1703		Fr Co D: CP tonight 630923			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
22	1730		Fr Co C: C16 closed BC			Dty Off, J, Bde
23	1750		Fr Co D: rec unit locations			Dty Off, J, Map
24	1850		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP locations			Dty Off, J, Map
25	1900		Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations			Bde, Dty Off, J
26	1935		Fr 1-508: sent unit locations			Bde, Dty Off, J
27	2005		Fr Bde: Tam Tam Ky was mortared at 1900hrs, have elements on lookout for mortar and rocket flashes in case CLDC gets mortared tonight			Abl Units, Dty Off, J
28	2010		Fr Bn Trains: change in CAP 3 activities, going to			

Typed name and grade of officer or group on duty

ROBERT OL COLVIN, 2LT, LNO Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DDC DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

File
SRR

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 58 FOR PERIOD 261600 TO 271600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opn in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 26 Feb 68, command element Co A, troop elements; 1st plt, Co A; 1st and 3d plt, Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, lsqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. Negative contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues assisting 1-508 Inf (ABN) in security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). local patrols were conducted vic LZ Gator w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967. Local ptls were conducted w/neg enemy contact. 261800 - 270600 3 ambushes were conducted at BS 504945, BS 506958, and BS 502957 w/neg Results.

E. D CO, 1-52 Inf: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 271100 1st and 3d plts returned to LZ Ann from S/C opn vic BS 6582, Results: Negative.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt secures Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to military Police OP, BF 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By msg NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLAN SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975 and will conduct local patrolling and ambush activities in that vic.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) assists 1-508 Inf (ABN) in securing LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 281000 1st plt will depart Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 and begin combined opn w/2d plt. B Co, 1st and 3d plt will meet at vic grid square BS 5792 on 28 Feb 68. 280800 2d plt will depart LZ Gator and continue to vic Grid square BS 5792 to combine w/1st plt.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa. BS 485968, 280800 1 plt will depart LZ Chippawa to begin 3-day S/C opn to vic BS 505925, later to serve as a blocking force for B Co (-). 1 plt 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs at BS 481967 and BS 487967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 280800 Co D (-) begins S/C opn to vic grid square BS 6292.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (*) assists in security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961. Recon plt (-) secures Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 1-508 Inf (ABN) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 572966, conducting patrolling and ambush ops in 1-508 AO.

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MDT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

270130 - Co A (BC) BS 700975 approx 3 psnl tried to Breach defensive perimeter.
Results: 1 VC KIA.

270950 - C&C saw 2 psnl digging foxholes, called in Arty, Results: 1 VC KIA
Coord BS 498891.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
QN/BS	BS 700975	270130	BC/Def	A 1-52/0	UNK/1 VC KIA	FR
QN/BS	BS 498891	270950	C&C	C&C/0	UNK/1 VC KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>IP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D					1	
	N					1	
B CO	D					5	
	N					5	
C CO	D					2	
	N	3				2	
D CO	D				1		
	N						
E CO	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D				1	8	
	N	3				8	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 2 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 FEB 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	2
WHA (E)	14	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	2	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	12
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	18	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	65	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	198
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017. Recon plt BS 597927.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5 Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL LOG

page no. 1 no. of pages 2

organization or installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to		
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal opened			LLog	
2		0055	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
3	0103		Fr Bde: Moving target spotted by infared at coord BS 475880. Arty fired.			Dty Off, J	
4	0130		Fr A Co: At 0055 Apha base perimeter was penetrated by unk size force. Alpha engaged force with MG fire and fire was not returned by enemy. Enemy force withdrew to the south leaving 1 22yr old female KIA inside perimeter wire. She was wearing black PJ and had no equipment. It was apparently taken by retreating force. No break found in wire.			Bde, Dty Off, J	
5		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0255	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
7		0353	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
8		0455	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
9		0540	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
10		0650	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
11	0714		Fr C Co: Person was inside wire. He was 75 to 100 meters from OP 3. Couldn't tell type of clothing he was wearing. OP 3 had three claymores turned around on them. A trip flare went off about the same time a grenade was thrown. BS489966.				
12	0750		Fr D Co: Delta element is moving out at this time. ETA will be about 1200 hrs.			Dty Off, J, S3	
13		0755	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
14		0845	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
15	0905		Fr D Co: Present location BS 646948. / They are working in the village for training.			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
16	0907		Fr B Co CO: 1st plt 2d sqd has left to check out area along the river. BS 597950.			Dty Off, J, Arty, Map	
17	0925		Fr C Co: 3d plt leader element and 1 sqd of 3d plt left their night locations and have reached their first check point.			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde, Arty	
18	0935		Fr D Co CO: Have just arrived at LZ Ann.			Dty Off, J, Map, Arty	
19	0953		Fr 21A: Two people digging at coord BS 498891. One man has moved into the brushes. The other man has moved down towards the stream and he is watching the other man. (Arty will be fired)			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
20	1100		Fr TOC: Dustoff called at 1035 for two persons at LZ Ann. Completed at 1058.			Dty Off, J	
21		1100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
22	1125		Fr B Co: B12 has returned at this time. They report there are many places they could cross or have been crossing.			Dty Off, J, Arty, Bde	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO signature Robert O. Colvin
 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord B3 655962		0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
23		1155	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
24	1240		Fr Co A: OP BLACK requests MEDVAC, vietnamese w/laceration of the face, (MEDNAC completed at 1250)			Dty Off, J	
25	1330		Fr Co C: sent in unit locations			Dty Off, J, Map	
26	1430		Fr 1/508: request EOD to blow 105mm dud at vic 558962; at 1445 withdrew request for today, wish EOD team tomorrow at 0900			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
27	1455		Fr 1/508: sent in ambush locations			Dty Off, J, Map	
28	1500		Fr 1/508: all elements are at Gator now			Dty Off, J	
29		1600	To Bde: sent in night activities of Co F			Dty Off, J, Map	
30		1715	To Bde: sent night locations of Co A			Dty Off, J, Map	
31	1735		Fr Co C: C26 in night positions vic 481921			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
32	1800		Fr Bde 21A: rec one rd SA at 525915, saw many Vietnamese workers nothing suspicious			Dty Off, J	
33	1801		Fr Co B: B36, 16, 6 moving to WL6 tomorrow night			Dty Off, J	
34		1815	To Bde: sent PF locations received from Binh Son			Dty Off, J, Map	
35	1844		Fr Co A: have contact at Co A BC, incoming sniper rds, returned fire, firing arty fr this loc, WL5 is adjusting 81mm fire, spotted possible VC sqd size force w/2 AW at vic 701962			Bde, Dty Off, J	
36	1848		Fr Bde: CIDG extension on east by 4193, west by 4393, south 4188 and 4388 effective 29 Feb to 5 March			Dty Off, J, Map	
37	1917		Fr Co C: C23, 22 in night position, C12 now C11			Dty Off, J, Arty	
38	1935		Fr CAP 3: rec incoming SA rds, request Arty III, contact broken at 1940, VC force w/3-4wpns, fire came from BS 664994 (VC has 1 AK47, 4 AW)			Bde, Dty Off, J	
39	1945		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
40	2000		Fr Co A: night ambushes in positions			Dty Off, J, Map	
41	2030		Fr 1/508: 40 psnl ambush patrol BA moved to coord 542960, TOD 1300, TOR 1000			Dty Off, J, Map	
42		2100	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
43	2105		Fr 1/508: rec loc of ambush patrols			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
44	2130		Fr CAP L-6: has contact, PF fired on one VC, neg results, arty III fired			Dty Off, J, Map	
45		2150	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
46		2300	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
47		2355	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
48	2400		Journal Closed			J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 59 FOR PERIOD 271600 TO 281600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, and security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 27 Feb 68, command element Co A, 1st plt, Co B, 3d plt Co B.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. 271800 - 280600 2 ambushes were conducted at BS 693970 and BS 678989 w/neg enemy contact. 281250 Co A (-) departed Co A BC going West to Link up w/D Co 1st plt and perform NDP at vic BS 6398, Loc 281600, BS 655985, neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues assisting 1-508 Inf (ABN) in security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, and occupation of 5 OPs in that area (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau; BS 574967), 281300 1st plt departed Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 and continued NW to vic BS 5793 to link up w/2d plt which left LZ Gator at 291230, 1st and 2d plt loc 281600, BS 575933.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 486967, 1 sqd 2d plt and 1 sqd 3d plt continue occupation of 2 OPs ~~XX~~ at BS 481967 and BS 487967, 280800 1st plt departed LZ Chippawa to begin 3-day S/C opn to vic BS 505925, 281600 loc (1st plt, BS 515945, 3d sqd 1st plt, BS 514927, 2d sqd 2d plt, BS 494924) w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (*) continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 281100 1st plt conducted eagle flight to vic BS 655004 to check out area where an HU-1D Helicopter was downed, Results: Neg enemy contact, 281600 loc, BT 654003.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) assists in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt secures Binh Son Bridge, BS 697927, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MR7 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL:

The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TACH, conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for QLEG, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF:

Co A (-) continues security of Co A BG, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975. 290630 A (-) and 1st plt, D Co will move from ambush location at BS 6398 and conduct cordon and search of Thuong Hoa (1) and (2), BS 6293, and BS 6393.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF:

Co B (-) assists 1-508 Inf (ABN) in securing LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 3 OPs in that vic, (OP 3, BS 570976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Hue Nam, BS 574967). 290630 B Co (-) will move from CAP 1-6 area on a 2 axis, 1st plt follow river SW to vic BS 531893, 3d plt parallel to North of 1st plt to vic BS 544908 and pass to BS 536902, 6 APCs from 11/17 conv will split at grid BS 5691 and follow both inf axis.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF:

Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485968, 290630, 1st plt (-); 3d sqd, 1st plt; 1 sqd 2d plt will move to blocking positions at BS 530899, and BS 530900.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF:

Co D (-) continues to secure Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 290630 1st plt will assist A Co (-), 1-52 Inf in C/S of Thuong Hoa (1) and (2), BS 6293 and BS 6393.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF:

Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961. Recon plt (-) secures Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd, Recon plt remain Open to Military Police CP, BT 622047.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

1-508 Inf (ABN) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966. 291000 B Co will move along route "BARBARA" to area "CLIDE", establish Co Patrol Base and HQT 291930, establish min of 3 ambushes in that area, 291400 Recon will move along route "Rebel" to area via OP 1, HQT 292000, establish 3 ambushes in area "RAUNCHY".

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

272020 - GAP L-3 Received 500-600 rds AW fire at BS 665985, Returned fire, Results: Negative

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

Q#/BS	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
01/BS	BS 665985	272020	GAP L-3/NA	TEAM/0	UNK/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					1	1	
N						1	
B CO D					1	1	
N						5	
C CO D						2	
N						2	
D CO D					1		
N							
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D					2	2	4
N						8	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	2
WHA (E)	14	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	2	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	12
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	18	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	65	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	198
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 2d plt BT 580005

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) BS 486967 1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 INF

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017. Recon plt BS 597927.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	28 Feb 68	2400	28 Feb 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
1	0001		Journal Opened				J
2		0050	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
3	0115		Fr Co C: lot of movement around OP#2 BS 479966				Dty Off, J, Map
4		0150	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
5		0255	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
6		0350	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
7		0450	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
8		0550	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
9		0630	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
10	0726		Fr Co A: A13 closed BC				Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
11	0800		Fr Co C: C13&16 departed BC; Co A: A21 closed BC				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
12	0850		Fr Co C: loc C25,22,23 BS 480916, C13 493962				Dty Off, J, Map
13	0919		Fr CAP L-3: have 4 detainees; Reply: will send CC later to your loc				Dty Off, J
14	0921		Fr Co C: loc C13-493960; C25,23,22-484913; and C16-490963				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
15	1002		Fr Bde: sent in TF Barker unit locations				Dty Off, J, Map
16	1024		Fr Co C: C13 will go to CP#1 BS 478967, rtn after sweep around 1330				Dty Off, J, Map
17	1110		Fr Bde: H-23 shot down at vic 6000; L-2 has been alerted to send force to guard it; correct loc is 655025				Dty Off, J, Map
18	1145		Received unit locations from Co C & Co A				Bde, Dty Off, J, MAP
19	1150		Fr Co D: D26 loc 643987, D16 653012				Dty Off, J, Map
20	1230		Fr CAP L-3: patrol moving at 673976 where small VN boy reported hurt by hand grenade; request dust-off; dust-off completed 1305				Dty Off, J, Map
21	1300		Fr Co D: D16 has one VC, 21 yrs old, no wpn, coord 653012, shot him but still living, had no ID, ran when told to stop, request off dust-off, dust-off completed 1315				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
22	1345		Fr S3: 1-508 AO will be extended on line along trail 5094 west to RZ area coord 438951, Co C will be Op Con to 1-46 Inf				Dty Off, J
23	1420		Fr A CP at 562963, CoB CP at 556946 and R CP at 587982				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
24	1530		Co A CP at 552978, Co C CP at 550946, and R CP at 594978				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
25	1600		Fr Co D: D16 653012				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
26	1645		Fr Co A: CP at loc 651972				Bde, Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

File
SPK

DA Form 1594

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MLT NARA Date 5/22/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 60 FOR PERIOD 281600 TO 291600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, GAP ~~XXXXXXX~~ teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 28 Feb, Command element Co B, Troop element s, 1st plt, Co B, 3d plt Co B.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A BC, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975, conducting 1 ambush at BS 631972 w/neg enemy contact. 290630 Co A (-) and 1st plt Co D moved from BS 6398 and conducted C/S of Thuong Hoa (1) and (2), BS 6293 and BS 6393 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) assist 1-508 Inf (ABN) in securing LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that area (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) ~~1st plt will move from NDF 29 Feb, BS 568912 to conduct search of Phuoc Thuan (1), BS 575915, then move on to close into Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.~~ 290600 B Co (-) moved from CAP L-6 area on a Z axis, 1st plt following river SW to vic BS 531893, 3d plt parallel to North of 1st plt to vic BS 544908 to BS 536902, C/S was made of village w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Whippawa, BS 485968, 290630 1st plt and 1 sqd 2d plt moved to blocking positions at BS 530899, and BS 5389 00 w/neg enemy contact. 1st and 2d plt conducted ambushes 281800 - 290600 at BS 499925, BS 570904, and BS 512916 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 290630 1st plt assisted A Co (-) in C/S of Thuong Hoa (1) and (2), BS 6293 and BS 6393 w/neg enemy contact, 290800 2d plt continued S/C opn vic Cap L-4, BS 623013, w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, Recon plt (-) continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 597927, 2d sqd, 1st plt, and 3d sqd, Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TACH, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GL23, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of Co A Bn, BS 700975 1 sqd secures CP Black, BS 697975. Co A (-) will conduct local patrols in that VC.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) assists 1-508 Inf (ABN) in securing LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 CPs in that vic, (CP 3, BS 578976; CP 5, BS 587978; CP 7, BS 577964; CP 8, BS 574966; CP Hue Man, BS 574967). 010800 1st plt will move from NIP 29 Feb, BS 568912 to conduct search of Phuoc Thuan (1), BS 575915, then move on to close into Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C, effective 01 March - Time: Unit, Co C will become Open to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (L2 Am), BS 655961. 010730 1st plt will move from NIP 29 Feb, BS 636976 North Bn and conduct search and clear to return LZ Am 011600. 010800 2d plt will move from NIP, 29 Feb BS 629011, and conduct S/C to vic BF 644005.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (L2 Am) BS 655961, Recon plt (-) continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt Remain Open to Military Police CP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: **NONE**4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: **NONE****CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D				1	1	
	N					1	1
B CO	D				1	1	1
	N					5	
C CO	D				1	2	
	N	3				2	
D CO	D				2		
	N						
E CO	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D				2	3	4
	N	3				8	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MR9 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	2
WHA (E)	14	WNHA (E)	1
WHA (R)	2	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	12
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	18	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	65	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	198
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 ~~2d plt BT 580005~~

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) BS 486967 ~~1st plt OPCON to Co B 1-52 RM~~

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017. Recon plt BS 597927.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 7827 NARA Date 5/21/01

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	29 Feb 68	2400	29 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened	J			
2	0017		Fr Co C: C6, 16, 25, 23, 22, are on the move	Dty Off, J			
3		0040	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
4	0041		Fr Co B: CAPL-6 captured 2 detainees, both are VC				
5		0140	bringing to Binh Son tomorrow, loc BS 574916 To Bde: SITREP - no change	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J			
6		0234	To Bde: SITREP - C6 closed CP#1	Dty Off, J			
7		0334	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
8		0455	To Bde: SITREP - C25&45 in position loc 530896	Dty Off, J, Map			
9		0545	To Bde: SITREP - C16 loc BS 535900	Dty Off, J, Map			
10		0650	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
11	0700		Fr Co B: B16 leaving CAP L-6	Dty Off, J			
12	0732		To Co D: have D26 sweep road w/minesweeper	Dty Off, J			
13	0800		Fr 1-508: Co A 533973, Co C 573930, Rec 593009 Chopper	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
14	0815		Fr Bde: spot 2-3 VC on Son Tra Bong river near old ROK outpost near LZ Sue, have equip in baskets, saw lean-to for 5-10 men, have psnl pinned down in brush; B6 to 545901 to check it out, C6 sending element to area	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
15	0840		Fr Chopper: spotted one more VC; C16 captured 2 VC, B6 closing area, C16 rec fire loc 543895	Dty Off, J, Map, Bde			
16	0925		Fr Co B: B16 loc 559905	Bde, Dty Off, J			
17	0935		Fr Co C: C16 found incomplete bunker, spider holes, empty carton fro grenades at BS 543895	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
18	0955		Fr Bde: sent in TF Barker loc	Dty Off, J, Map			
19	1000		Fr Co E: E13 rtn to BC	Dty Off, J			
20	1022		Fr Co A: request dust-off at Co A BC, US psnl, immersion heater blew up; dust-off complete 1035	Bde, Dty Off, J			
21	1027		To Co B: drop IPW team at C16 to interrogate 2 detainees	Dty Off, J			
22	1056		Fr 10508: all elements in BC	Dty Off, J			
23	1100		Fr Co B: C16 saw VC in same area, fired on them, neg results	Dty Off, J			
24	1125		Fr Binh Son: reports hit by heavy CS at 643000	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
25	1140		Fr Co A: people have been moved out of vil, proper and are waiting rice and boat transportation	Bde, Dty Off, J			
26	1150		Fr Co B: has suspected minfield at ~~557900~~ 557906, appears to be VC ambush, at site are camouflaged claymore wire, 2 gallon cans filled w/explosive	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
27	1200		Fr Co B: B6 rec sniper fire loc 557906	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Group 4

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

File
SPR

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 2	no. of pages 3
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour 0001	date 29 Feb 68	hour 2400	date 29 Feb 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
28	1230		Fr Co B: found two claymores together, like it was set up for tracks, also some 105 rounds and powder strung out along trail, found a new PRC-25 which was wired to aet of rds, coord 557906, request EOD team to come out and evaluate the situation	Dty Off, J,			
29	1320		Fr Co B: B16 has psnl tht IPW team might want to talk to	Dty Off, J			
30	1335		Fr BSDA: advise that we request napalm stricks in area bounded by 622987, 640985, 650980 and 655875, if no air strike used, use arty, there are numerous caves				
31	1400		in the area inaccessible due to foliage Fr BSDA: 300-400 psnl move out of vil to new loc. no military aged psnl, were taken by VC, ARVN, all psnl will be screened, one detainee so far	Bo A, Dty Off, J, Map			
32	1455		Fr Binh Son: moved 101 families out of vil, total of 505 psnl	Dty Off, J			
33	1505		Fr CoB: B36&6 have closed Gator, CAV elements are also rtn	Dty Off, J			
34	1605		Fr Co D: sent in night locations=	Bde, Dty Off, Map, J			
35	1610		Fr Co C: all elements are back inside BC	Bde, Dty Off, J			
36	1655		Fr Binh Son: sentin BF locations	Dty Off, J, Bde, Map			
37	1730		Fr Co D: D13 fired on at 630992, D16 down in the vil checking it out, one AW fired and single bnsts	fired Bde, Dty Off, M			
38	1742		Fr Co A: elements are in BC this time	Bde, Dty Off, J			
39	1820		Fr S3 Adim: rec CAP Team locations	Dty Off, J, Map, Bde			
40	1940		Fr MPs: will have patrol tonight goint up and down river, will not be station	Co D, Dty Off, J			
41	1957		Fr Co B: B12 in position ao 519894	Dty Off, J, Map			
42	2001		Fr CAP L-4: 35 NVA to east of CAP 4 loc 663013	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
43	2030		To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
44	2045		Fr 1-508: 1800hrs 1 Mar we take over southern portion of AO	Dty Off, J			
45	2050		Fr Bde: swifts boats reports two fishing boats off coast, one may land at coord CR 1050 between 2100 and 2300 hrs, other on land at BS 7985, between 2300 and 2400 hrs this evening	Dty Off, J			
46	2107		Fr Recon: request dust-off, one USpsnl, may have appendicitus, coord BS 597927, dust-off complete at 292147	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
47	2130		Fr TF BARKER: L-2 reports fr Vietnamese male that 35 NVA at grid 6601, leader's name is Ngyvin Binh-age is 21, NVA armed w/M16	Bde, Dty Off, J			
48	2154		To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
49	2300		To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
50	2301		Fr Bde: be especially watchful tonight along coast				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO	signature <i>Robert O. Colvin</i>
---	--------------------------------------

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NND 873541*
By *1189* NARA Date *5/21/01*

J

~~signature~~

signature
Robert O. Calver

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 61 FOR PERIOD 291600 Feb TO 011600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 29 Feb 68, command element Co B, Troop elements, 1st plt B Co, 3d plt B Co, and 1st plt A Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975. A Co (-) conducted local patrols vic LZ Paradise w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues to assist 1-508 Inf (ABN) in securing LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 010800 1st plt continued from NDP 29 Feb, BS 568912 to CAP L-6, BS 574937 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) 021000 became Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 010800 2d plt moved from NDP, 29 Feb 68, BS 629011 to NDP 01 Mar, BT 644005 w/neg enemy contact. 010730 Mar 1st plt moved from LZ Ann, BS 655961 North NW on S/C opn to Apex of BS 636976 and return to LZ Ann, w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, 2d sqd, 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt Remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 7187 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, and security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ paradise, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975. 020730 2d plt will conduct S/C from LZ Paradise NW to an Apex of BT 667013 and return to LZ Paradise, 020800 3d plt will conduct S/C opn from LZ Paradise SW to An Apex of BS 673963 and return to LZ Paradise.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues to assist ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 1-508 Inf (ABN) in security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic, (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mai, BS 574967) 020900 1st plt will move from CAP L-6, BS 574937 to LZ Gator and begin security of 5 OP's in that vic. 020730 2d plt will move from LZ Gator to CAP L-1, BS 612952 and conduct search ops and saturation ambushes in island area (See Overlay), 020730 3d plt will move from LZ Gator and continue SE to Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 and begin security of Bridge. ETA to Bridge 021000.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1046 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) begins ops 020800 in grid squares BS 6298, BS 6297, BS 6398, BS 6397 and establish saturation patrols in that area, continue ops till 041200 Mar 68, 4th plt (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist Bn TOC, D-4th plt (-), and HHC (-) in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 020800 Recon plt (-) will move from Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 to Bn Trains area, BT 550016, 3d sqd, recon plt will then move from trains area to military police OP, BT 622017, then move by boat to Nui Nam Tram, BT 665047, ETA to Nui Nam Tram, NLT 022400 Mar 68. 2d sqd, 1st plt and 2d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (c) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (c) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

NONE

7. (c) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
------------	-----	-----------	--------------	--------------	---------

NONE

8. (c) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (c) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NIP CO PLAT
A CO D N					2	1	
B CO D N		2			1	1	1
C CO D N							
D CO D N		3			2		2
E CO D N							
TOTAL D N		5			5	2	3

10. (c) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	0
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	18	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	65	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	198
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	17

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) BS 486967 ✓

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017. Recon plt BS 597927.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01